

TIBCO Rendezvous[®]

Java Reference

*Software Release 8.4
February 2012*

Important Information

SOME TIBCO SOFTWARE EMBEDS OR BUNDLES OTHER TIBCO SOFTWARE. USE OF SUCH EMBEDDED OR BUNDLED TIBCO SOFTWARE IS SOLELY TO ENABLE THE FUNCTIONALITY (OR PROVIDE LIMITED ADD-ON FUNCTIONALITY) OF THE LICENSED TIBCO SOFTWARE. THE EMBEDDED OR BUNDLED SOFTWARE IS NOT LICENSED TO BE USED OR ACCESSED BY ANY OTHER TIBCO SOFTWARE OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

USE OF TIBCO SOFTWARE AND THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A LICENSE AGREEMENT FOUND IN EITHER A SEPARATELY EXECUTED SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT, OR, IF THERE IS NO SUCH SEPARATE AGREEMENT, THE CLICKWRAP END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT WHICH IS DISPLAYED DURING DOWNLOAD OR INSTALLATION OF THE SOFTWARE (AND WHICH IS DUPLICATED IN THE LICENSE FILE) OR IF THERE IS NO SUCH SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT OR CLICKWRAP END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT, THE LICENSE(S) LOCATED IN THE "LICENSE" FILE(S) OF THE SOFTWARE. USE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND YOUR USE HEREOF SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF AND AN AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND BY THE SAME.

This document contains confidential information that is subject to U.S. and international copyright laws and treaties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form without the written authorization of TIBCO Software Inc.

TIBCO, The Power of Now, TIB, Information Bus, Rendezvous, TIBCO Rendezvous and Messaging Appliance are either registered trademarks or trademarks of TIBCO Software Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

EJB, Java EE, J2EE, and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

All other product and company names and marks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and are mentioned for identification purposes only.

THIS SOFTWARE MAY BE AVAILABLE ON MULTIPLE OPERATING SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, NOT ALL OPERATING SYSTEM PLATFORMS FOR A SPECIFIC SOFTWARE VERSION ARE RELEASED AT THE SAME TIME. SEE THE README FILE FOR THE AVAILABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE VERSION ON A SPECIFIC OPERATING SYSTEM PLATFORM.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

THIS DOCUMENT COULD INCLUDE TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CHANGES ARE PERIODICALLY ADDED TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN; THESE CHANGES WILL BE INCORPORATED IN NEW EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. TIBCO SOFTWARE INC. MAY MAKE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR CHANGES IN THE PRODUCT(S) AND/OR THE PROGRAM(S) DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AT ANY TIME.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE MODIFIED AND/OR QUALIFIED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY OTHER DOCUMENTATION WHICH ACCOMPANIES THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY RELEASE NOTES AND "READ ME" FILES.

Copyright © 1997–2012 TIBCO Software Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

TIBCO Software Inc. Confidential Information

Contents

Figures	xi
Tables	xiii
New or Modified Sections	xv
Preface	xvii
Manual Organization	xviii
Related Documentation	xix
TIBCO Rendezvous Documentation	xix
Typographical Conventions	xxi
Connecting with TIBCO Resources	xxiv
How to Join TIBCOCommunity	xxiv
How to Access All TIBCO Documentation	xxiv
How to Contact TIBCO Support	xxiv
Chapter 1 Concepts	1
Implementations	2
Strings and Character Encodings	4
Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads	6
Rendezvous Daemon and Agent	7
Java Applications and Applets	7
Security versus Efficiency	7
Starting rvd Automatically	8
Starting rva	9
Browser Security	9
Network Overview—rvd Transports	10
Network Overview—rva Transports	12
Internet Web Site Considerations	14
Rendezvous Files	14
Home Computer and Port	14
HTTP Tunneling	15
Isolate External from Internal	16
Intranet Web Site Considerations	17

Rendezvous Files	17
JNI Shared Libraries	17
rvd	17
Chapter 2 Programmer's Checklist	19
Checklist	20
Install	20
Code	20
Compile	20
Run	20
Archive Files	23
Shared Library Files	25
IPM Library	25
Chapter 3 Rendezvous Environment	27
Tibrv	28
Tibrv.close()	30
Tibrv.defaultQueue()	31
Tibrv.getErrorCallback()	32
Tibrv.getVersion()	33
Tibrv.isIPM()	34
Tibrv.isNativeImpl()	35
Tibrv.isValid()	36
Tibrv.open()	37
Tibrv.processTransport()	39
Tibrv.setErrorCallback()	40
Tibrv.setRVParameters()	41
TibrvSdContext	42
TibrvSdContext.setDaemonCert()	43
TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey()	45
TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin()	46
TibrvSdContext.setUserNameWithPassword()	47
Chapter 4 Data	49
Field Names and Field Identifiers	50
Finding a Field Instance	51
TibrvMsg	52
TibrvMsg()	57
TibrvMsg.add()	59
Add Scalar	62
TibrvMsg.addField()	64
TibrvMsg.dispose()	65

TibrvMsg.get()	66
Get Scalar	70
TibrvMsg.getAsBytes()	72
TibrvMsg.getByteSize()	73
TibrvMsg.getEvent()	74
TibrvMsg.getField()	75
TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex()	76
TibrvMsg.getFieldInstance()	77
TibrvMsg.getNumFields()	78
TibrvMsg.getReplySubject()	79
TibrvMsg.getSendSubject()	80
TibrvMsg.getStringEncoding()	81
TibrvMsg.getTypeName()	82
TibrvMsg.removeField()	83
TibrvMsg.removeFieldInstance()	85
TibrvMsg.reset()	86
TibrvMsg.setReplySubject()	87
TibrvMsg.setSendSubject()	88
TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding()	89
TibrvMsg.toString()	90
TibrvMsg.update()	91
Update Scalar	94
TibrvMsg.updateField()	96
TibrvMsgField	97
TibrvMsgField()	99
TibrvMsgField.toString()	101
TibrvMsgView	102
TibrvMsgView.extract()	104
TibrvMsgView.get()	105
Get Scalar from TibrvMsgView	107
TibrvMsgView.getField()	109
TibrvMsgView.getFieldByIndex()	110
TibrvMsgView.getFieldInstance()	111
TibrvMsgView.getNumFields()	112
TibrvDate	113
TibrvDate()	116
TibrvDate.getTimeNanoseconds()	117
TibrvDate.getTimeSeconds()	118
TibrvDate.setTime()	119
TibrvIPAddr	120
TibrvIPAddr()	121
TibrvIPAddr.getAddr()	122
TibrvIPAddr.getAsBytes()	123
TibrvIPAddr.getAsString()	124

TibrvIPPort	125
TibrvIPPort()	126
TibrvIPPort.getPort()	127
TibrvIPPort.getAsBytes()	128
TibrvXml	129
TibrvXml()	130
TibrvXml.getBytes()	131
Chapter 5 Events and Queues.	133
TibrvEvent	134
TibrvEvent.destroy()	136
TibrvEvent.getClosure()	137
TibrvEvent.getQueue()	138
TibrvEvent.isValid()	139
TibrvEvent.isVectorListener()	140
TibrvListener	141
TibrvListener()	144
TibrvListener.getSubject()	145
TibrvListener.getTransport()	146
TibrvMsgCallback	147
TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg()	148
TibrvVectorListener	149
TibrvVectorListener()	151
TibrvVectorListener.getSubject()	156
TibrvVectorListener.getTransport()	157
TibrvVectorCallback	158
TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs()	159
TibrvTimer	160
TibrvTimer()	163
TibrvTimer.getInterval()	164
TibrvTimer.resetInterval()	165
TibrvTimerCallback	166
TibrvTimerCallback.onTimer()	167
TibrvDispatchable	168
TibrvDispatchable.dispatch()	169
TibrvDispatchable.poll()	170
TibrvDispatchable.timedDispatch()	171
TibrvQueue	172
TibrvQueue()	175
TibrvQueue.destroy()	176
TibrvQueue.dispatch()	177
TibrvQueue.getCount()	178

TibrvQueue.getDiscardAmount()	179
TibrvQueue.getLimitPolicy()	180
TibrvQueue.getMaxEvents()	181
TibrvQueue.getName()	182
TibrvQueue.getPriority()	183
TibrvQueue.isDefault()	184
TibrvQueue.isValid()	185
TibrvQueue.poll()	186
TibrvQueue.setName()	187
TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy()	188
TibrvQueue.setPriority()	189
TibrvQueue.timedDispatch()	190
TibrvQueueGroup	191
TibrvQueueGroup()	193
TibrvQueueGroup.add()	194
TibrvQueueGroup.contains()	195
TibrvQueueGroup.destroy()	196
TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch()	197
TibrvQueueGroup.elements()	198
TibrvQueueGroup.getCount()	199
TibrvQueueGroup.isValid()	200
TibrvQueueGroup.poll()	201
TibrvQueueGroup.remove()	202
TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch()	203
TibrvDispatcher	204
TibrvDispatcher()	206
Chapter 6 Transports	209
TibrvTransport	210
TibrvTransport.createInbox()	212
TibrvTransport.destroy()	213
TibrvTransport.isValid()	214
TibrvTransport.getDescription()	215
TibrvTransport.requestReliability()	216
TibrvTransport.send()	218
TibrvTransport.sendReply()	219
TibrvTransport.sendRequest()	220
TibrvTransport.setBatchSize()	221
TibrvTransport.setDescription()	222
TibrvProcessTransport	223
TibrvNetTransport	224
TibrvRvaTransport	225
TibrvRvaTransport()	227

TibrvRvaTransport.getHostName()	230
TibrvRvaTransport.getHttpReconnectDelay()	231
TibrvRvaTransport.getPort()	232
TibrvRvaTransport.isHttpTunneling()	233
TibrvRvaTransport.setHttpReconnectDelay()	234
TibrvRvdTransport	235
TibrvRvdTransport()	237
TibrvRvdTransport.getDaemon()	240
TibrvRvdTransport.getNetwork()	241
TibrvRvdTransport.getService()	242
TibrvRvdTransport.setBatchMode()	243
Chapter 7 Virtual Circuits	245
TibrvVcTransport	246
TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc()	248
TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc()	249
TibrvVcTransport.getConnectSubject()	251
TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()	252
Chapter 8 Fault Tolerance	255
Fault Tolerance Road Map	256
TibrvFtMember	257
TibrvFtMember()	260
TibrvFtMember.destroy()	263
TibrvFtMember.getActivationInterval()	264
TibrvFtMember.getActiveGoal()	265
TibrvFtMember.getGroupName()	266
TibrvFtMember.getHeartbeatInterval()	267
TibrvFtMember.getPreparationInterval()	268
TibrvFtMember.getQueue()	269
TibrvFtMember.getTransport()	270
TibrvFtMember.getWeight()	271
TibrvFtMember.isValid()	272
TibrvFtMember.setWeight()	273
TibrvFtMemberCallback	274
TibrvFtMemberCallback.onFtAction()	275
TibrvFtMonitor	277
TibrvFtMonitor()	279
TibrvFtMonitor.destroy()	281
TibrvFtMonitor.getGroupName()	282
TibrvFtMonitor.getTransport()	283
TibrvFtMonitorCallback	284

TibrvFtMonitorCallback.onFtMonitor()	285
Chapter 9 Certified Message Delivery	287
TibrvCmListener	288
TibrvCmListener()	290
TibrvCmListener.destroy()	291
TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg()	292
TibrvCmListener.isExplicitConfirm()	293
TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm()	294
TibrvCmTransport	295
TibrvCmTransport()	299
TibrvCmTransport.addListener()	303
TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()	304
TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent()	305
TibrvCmTransport.destroy()	307
TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()	308
TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent()	309
TibrvCmTransport.expireMessages()	310
TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit()	311
TibrvCmTransport.getLedgerName()	312
TibrvCmTransport.getName()	313
TibrvCmTransport.getRelayAgent()	314
TibrvCmTransport.getRequestOld()	315
TibrvCmTransport.getSyncLedger()	316
TibrvCmTransport.getTransport()	317
TibrvCmTransport.removeListener()	318
TibrvCmTransport.removeSendState()	320
TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()	321
TibrvCmTransport.send()	322
TibrvCmTransport.sendReply()	323
TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest()	324
TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit()	326
TibrvCmTransport.setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval()	327
TibrvCmTransport.syncLedger()	328
TibrvCmReviewCallback	329
TibrvCmReviewCallback.onLedgerMsg()	330
TibrvCmMsg	332
TibrvCmMsg.getSender()	333
TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()	334
TibrvCmMsg.getTimeLimit()	336
TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit()	337

Chapter 10 Distributed Queue 339

TibrvCmQueueTransport 340

 TibrvCmQueueTransport() 344

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.destroy() 347

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.getCompleteTime() 348

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.getUnassignedMessageCount() 349

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerWeight() 350

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerTasks() 351

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.setCompleteTime() 352

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.setTaskBacklogLimit...() 353

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerWeight(). 354

 TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerTasks(). 355

Chapter 11 Exceptions and Errors 357

TibrvException 358

 TibrvException.printStackTrace() 359

TibrvStatus 360

TibrvErrorCallback 365

 TibrvErrorCallback.onError() 366

Appendix A Custom Datatypes 367

 TibrvMsg.getDecoder() 368

 TibrvMsg.getEncoder() 369

 TibrvMsg.setHandlers() 370

TibrvMsgDecoder 371

 TibrvMsgDecoder.decode() 372

TibrvMsgEncoder 373

 TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode() 374

 TibrvMsgEncoder.encode() 375

Index 377

Figures

Figure 1	Java Programs with rvd Transports	11
Figure 2	Java Programs with rva Transports	13
Figure 3	HTTP Tunneling to the Web Server Host.	15
Figure 4	HTTP Tunneling to a Separate rva Host	16
Figure 5	Java to Wire Format Datatype Conversion Matrix	61
Figure 6	Wire Format to Java Datatype Conversion Matrix	69
Figure 7	Listener Activation and Dispatch	142
Figure 8	Grouping Messages into Vectors	153
Figure 9	Vector Listener Callbacks in a Single Dispatch Thread	154
Figure 10	Vector Listener Callbacks in Multiple Dispatch Threads	154
Figure 11	Timer Activation and Dispatch	161

Tables

Table 1	General Typographical Conventions	xxi
Table 2	Syntax Typographical Conventions	xxii
Table 3	Implementations.	2
Table 4	Archive Files.	23
Table 5	Environment Variables for Shared Library Files.	25
Table 6	Selecting the Communications Library.	25
Table 7	Datatype Constants	54
Table 8	Date and Time Representations	114

New or Modified Sections

Message Storage 2

TibrvMsg() 57

TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs(). 159

TibrvCmQueueTransport(). 344

TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerTasks() 355

Preface

TIBCO Rendezvous® is a messaging infrastructure product.

TIBCO is proud to announce the latest release of TIBCO Rendezvous®. This release is the latest in a long history of TIBCO products that leverage the power of the Information Bus® to enable truly event-driven IT environments. To find out more about how TIBCO Rendezvous and other TIBCO products are powered by TIB® technology, please visit us at www.tibco.com.

This manual describes the TIBCO Rendezvous API for Java programmers. It is part of the documentation set for Rendezvous Software Release 8.4.0.

Topics

- [Manual Organization, page xviii](#)
- [Related Documentation, page xix](#)
- [Typographical Conventions, page xxi](#)
- [Connecting with TIBCO Resources, page xxiv](#)

Manual Organization

The organization of this book mirrors the underlying object structure of the Rendezvous Java API. Each chapter describes a group of closely related objects and their methods.

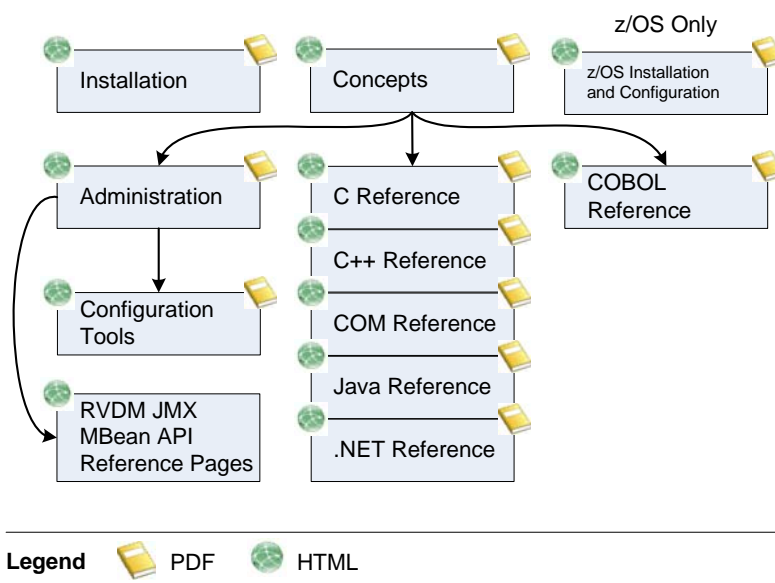
Within each chapter, methods are grouped with their objects.

Related Documentation

This section lists documentation resources you may find useful.

TIBCO Rendezvous Documentation

The documentation road map shows the relationships between the books and online references in this product's documentation set.



The following documents form the Rendezvous documentation set:

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Read this book first. It contains basic information about Rendezvous components, principles of operation, programming constructs and techniques, advisory messages, and a glossary. All other books in the documentation set refer to concepts explained in this book.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous C Reference*

Detailed descriptions of each datatype and function in the Rendezvous C API. Readers should already be familiar with the C programming language, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous C++ Reference*

Detailed descriptions of each class and method in the Rendezvous C++ API. The C++ API uses some datatypes and functions from the C API, so we recommend the *TIBCO Rendezvous C Reference* as an additional resource. Readers should already be familiar with the C++ programming language, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Java Reference*

Detailed descriptions of each class and method in the Rendezvous Java language interface. Readers should already be familiar with the Java programming language, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous .NET Reference*

Detailed descriptions of each class and method in the Rendezvous .NET interface. Readers should already be familiar with either C# or Visual Basic .NET, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous COM Reference*

Detailed descriptions of each class and method in the Rendezvous COM component. Readers should already be familiar with the programming environment that uses COM and OLE automation interfaces, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*

Begins with a checklist of action items for system and network administrators. This book describes the mechanics of Rendezvous licensing, network details, plus a chapter for each component of the Rendezvous software suite. Readers should have *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts* at hand for reference.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Configuration Tools*

Detailed descriptions of each Java class and method in the Rendezvous configuration API, plus a command line tool that can generate and apply XML documents representing component configurations. Readers should already be familiar with the Java programming language, as well as the material in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Installation*

Includes step-by-step instructions for installing Rendezvous software on various operating system platforms.

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Release Notes*

Lists new features, changes in functionality, deprecated features, migration and compatibility information, closed issues and known issues.

Typographical Conventions

The following typographical conventions are used in this manual.

Table 1 General Typographical Conventions

Convention	Use
<i>TIBCO_HOME</i> <i>ENV_HOME</i> <i>TIBRV_HOME</i>	<p>Many TIBCO products must be installed within the same home directory. This directory is referenced in documentation as <i>TIBCO_HOME</i>. The value of <i>TIBCO_HOME</i> depends on the operating system. For example, on Windows systems, the default value is <code>C:\tibco</code>.</p> <p>Other TIBCO products are installed into an <i>installation environment</i>. Incompatible products and multiple instances of the same product are installed into different installation environments. An environment home directory is referenced in documentation as <i>ENV_HOME</i>. The default value of <i>ENV_HOME</i> depends on the operating system. For example, on Windows systems the default value is <code>C:\tibco</code>.</p> <p>TIBCO Rendezvous installs into a version-specific directory inside <i>TIBCO_HOME</i>. This directory is referenced in documentation as <i>TIBRV_HOME</i>. The value of <i>TIBRV_HOME</i> depends on the operating system. For example on Windows systems, the default value is <code>C:\tibco\rv\8.4</code>.</p>
code font	<p>Code font identifies commands, code examples, filenames, pathnames, and output displayed in a command window. For example:</p> <p>Use <code>MyCommand</code> to start the foo process.</p>
bold code font	<p>Bold code font is used in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In procedures, to indicate what a user types. For example: Type admin. • In large code samples, to indicate the parts of the sample that are of particular interest. • In command syntax, to indicate the default parameter for a command. For example, if no parameter is specified, <code>MyCommand</code> is enabled: <code>MyCommand [enable disable]</code>

Table 1 General Typographical Conventions (Cont'd)




Convention	Use
<i>italic font</i>	<p>Italic font is used in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To indicate a document title. For example: See <i>TIBCO FTL Concepts</i>.• To introduce new terms For example: A portal page may contain several portlets. <i>Portlets</i> are mini-applications that run in a portal.• To indicate a variable in a command or code syntax that you must replace. For example: <code>MyCommand <i>PathName</i></code>
Key combinations	<p>Key name separated by a plus sign indicate keys pressed simultaneously. For example: <code>Ctrl+C</code>.</p> <p>Key names separated by a comma and space indicate keys pressed one after the other. For example: <code>Esc, Ctrl+Q</code>.</p>
	<p>The note icon indicates information that is of special interest or importance, for example, an additional action required only in certain circumstances.</p>
	<p>The tip icon indicates an idea that could be useful, for example, a way to apply the information provided in the current section to achieve a specific result.</p>
	<p>The warning icon indicates the potential for a damaging situation, for example, data loss or corruption if certain steps are taken or not taken.</p>

Table 2 Syntax Typographical Conventions

Convention	Use
[]	<p>An optional item in a command or code syntax.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>MyCommand [optional_parameter] required_parameter</code></p>
	<p>A logical OR that separates multiple items of which only one may be chosen.</p> <p>For example, you can select only one of the following parameters:</p> <p><code>MyCommand para1 param2 param3</code></p>

Table 2 *Syntax Typographical Conventions*

Convention	Use
{ }	<p>A logical group of items in a command. Other syntax notations may appear within each logical group.</p> <p>For example, the following command requires two parameters, which can be either the pair param1 and param2, or the pair param3 and param4.</p> <pre>MyCommand {param1 param2} {param3 param4}</pre> <p>In the next example, the command requires two parameters. The first parameter can be either param1 or param2 and the second can be either param3 or param4:</p> <pre>MyCommand {param1 param2} {param3 param4}</pre> <p>In the next example, the command can accept either two or three parameters. The first parameter must be param1. You can optionally include param2 as the second parameter. And the last parameter is either param3 or param4.</p> <pre>MyCommand param1 [param2] {param3 param4}</pre>

Connecting with TIBCO Resources

How to Join TIBCOCommunity

TIBCOCommunity is an online destination for TIBCO customers, partners, and resident experts. It is a place to share and access the collective experience of the TIBCO community. TIBCOCommunity offers forums, blogs, and access to a variety of resources. To register, go to <http://www.tibcommunity.com>.

How to Access All TIBCO Documentation

You can access TIBCO documentation here:

<http://docs.tibco.com>

How to Contact TIBCO Support

For comments or problems with this manual or the software it addresses, contact TIBCO Support as follows:

- For an overview of TIBCO Support, and information about getting started with TIBCO Support, visit this site:

<http://www.tibco.com/services/support>

- If you already have a valid maintenance or support contract, visit this site:

<https://support.tibco.com>

Entry to this site requires a user name and password. If you do not have a user name, you can request one.

Chapter 1 Concepts

This chapter presents concepts specific to the TIBCO Rendezvous[®] Java language interface. For concepts that pertain to Rendezvous software in general, see the book *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Topics

- [Implementations, page 2](#)
- [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
- [Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
- [Rendezvous Daemon and Agent, page 7](#)
- [Network Overview—rvd Transports, page 10](#)
- [Network Overview—rva Transports, page 12](#)
- [Internet Web Site Considerations, page 14](#)
- [Intranet Web Site Considerations, page 17](#)

Implementations

Rendezvous Java language interface offers several implementations. [Table 3](#) summarizes and compares them. To specify an implementation, see [Archive Files on page 23](#), and [Tibrv.open\(\) on page 37](#).

Table 3 Implementations (Sheet 1 of 2)

Aspect	JNI (Native) Preferred	JNI (Native) Backward Compatibility	Java
Suggested Usage	Use in most situations.	Use only for backward compatibility, when it is impractical to migrate to the JNI preferred implementation.	Use only for situations that require rva.
Coding	A thin Java layer serves as a programming interface to an underlying C implementation.		Implemented in Java.
Primary Runtime Environment	Independent application	Independent application or browser applet	Downloadable browser applet
Scope of Functionality	Maximal coverage of C functionality. Exception: I/O events		Covers core functionality of Rendezvous. Excludes fault tolerance, certified delivery, and secure daemons.
Speed	Faster for all receiving applications—whether they access all fields or only a small subset of fields from inbound messages.	Slower for all receiving applications. Retained for backward compatibility only.	Generally not as fast as either native C implementation.
Transport Support	rvd and intra-process transports	rvd, rva, and intra-process transports	rva and intra-process transports
Message Storage	Messages exist both in Java (garbage-collected) storage and in native C (JNI) storage.		Messages exist only in Java (garbage-collected) storage.

Table 3 Implementations (Sheet 2 of 2)

Aspect	JNI (Native) Preferred	JNI (Native) Backward Compatibility	Java
Timer Granularity	Supports fine-resolution timers (within operating system limitations)		Timer granularity is limited by JVM to 10 milliseconds.
Forward Feature Support	In release 8.0 and later, only this implementation supports new features; for example, sending message arrays, vector listeners, dispose.	None	None
Library Requirements	Must load the Rendezvous JNI library		Does not require the Rendezvous JNI library

Strings and Character Encodings

Rendezvous software uses strings in several roles:

- String data inside message fields
- Field names
- Subject names (and other *associated* strings that are not strictly *inside* the message)
- Certified delivery (CM) correspondent names
- Group names (fault tolerance)

Encodings and Translation

Java programs represent all these strings in the Unicode 2-byte character set.

- Before sending an outbound message, Rendezvous software translates these strings into the character encoding appropriate to the ISO locale.
- Conversely, when extracting a string from an inbound message, Rendezvous software translates it to Unicode according to the encoding tag of the message.

If a message has no tag, Rendezvous translates its strings *as if* the message used the default encoding (see [Default Encoding](#), below). This assumption is not always correct (see [Inbound Translation](#), below).

Default Encoding

The default encoding depends on the locale where Java is running. That is, the locale determines the value of the Java system property `file.encoding`, which in turn determines the translation scheme.

For example, the United States is locale `en_US`, and uses the Latin-1 character encoding (also called ISO 8859-1); Japan is locale `ja_JP`, and uses the Shift-JIS character encoding.

When the system property `file.encoding` is inaccessible, the default encoding is 8859-1 (Latin-1). Programs can override this system property; for details, see [TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding\(\)](#) on page 89.



Some browsers (for example, Microsoft Internet Explorer) do not permit programs to access the system property `file.encoding`. When programs attempt to access it, the browser throws a `SecurityException`. Although this is normal, and the program continues to run, the browser may nonetheless print a stack trace, indicating that the program cannot access that system property.

Outbound Translation

Outbound translation from Unicode to a specified encoding usually occurs when adding a string to a message. However, in an rva environment (using `tibrvjweb.jar`) translation occurs later—when sending the message, or when explicitly converting the message to a byte array.

Exotic Characters A wire-format string can contain only characters that are valid in the encoding of the surrounding message. The translation procedure detects exotic characters, and throws an exception with `TibrvStatus.INVALID_ENCODING`.

Inbound Translation

Inbound translation occurs before the program receives the data.

Automatic inbound translation is correct when two programs exchange messages within the same locale.



In contrast, the automatic translation might be incorrect when the sender and receiver use different character encodings.

In this situation, the receiver must *explicitly* retranslate to the local encoding.

See Also [TibrvMsg.getStringEncoding\(\) on page 81](#)
[TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding\(\) on page 89](#)

Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads

The Java method `Thread.interrupt()` is *ineffective* when all of these conditions are simultaneously true:

- `Tibrv` is open using the native (JNI) implementation.
- The thread dispatches an event queue or queue group.
- The queue or queue group is empty of events.

To effectively interrupt such a thread, a program can destroy the queue or queue group. In this situation, the dispatch method throws an exception; the thread can use that exception as an occasion to exit.

Rendezvous Daemon and Agent

Rendezvous Java programs can connect to the network in either of two ways:

- An *rvd transport* connects to a Rendezvous daemon process (*rvd*).
- An *rva transport* connects to a Rendezvous agent process (*rva*), which in turn connects to a Rendezvous daemon process.

This section describes the two kinds of transports, the processes to which they connect, and the reasons for choosing each one.

Java Applications and Applets

A Java program runs either as an independent application or as an applet.

An *independent application* runs as an ordinary process. It can access the usual resources, such as file I/O and network connections.

An *applet* runs within a browser or an applet-viewer process. Since browsers download untrusted applets across the Internet, they enforce security restrictions on those applets. These restrictions protect the computer and its local network from tampering by unauthorized applets.

Security versus Efficiency

Rendezvous daemon (*rvd*) processes service all network communications for Rendezvous programs. Every Rendezvous program (in any supported language) uses a Rendezvous daemon. When a program sends a message, *rvd* transmits it across the network. When a program listens to a subject, *rvd* receives messages from the network, and presents messages with matching subject names to the listening program.

Within Rendezvous programs, each network transport object represents a connection to an *rvd* process. Because *rvd* is an essential link in Rendezvous communications, if the transport cannot connect to an *rvd* process that is already running, it automatically starts one.

However, Java applets present a security concern for *rvd*. The Rendezvous agent (*rva*) acts as a secure gateway between *rvd* on a network, and untrusted remote Java applets. Instead of connecting directly to *rvd*, applets must connect to an *rva* process, which in turn connects to *rvd*. As its name implies, *rva* acts as the applet's *agent* for all interactions with *rvd*.

[Figure 2 on page 13](#) depicts `rva` (center) in this intermediary role between Java applets and `rvd`. On the left side of [Figure 2](#), a user downloads a Java applet from a remote server; the applet connects back to that home server to gain access to the home network, so the applet can exchange data with programs on that network.

Remote Java applets cannot spawn processes on the home network. Instead of spawning `rvd` on the home network, they connect to `rva`—which must already be running before any applet attempts to connect. Network administrators retain complete control over `rva`, along with its use of LAN, file and computational resources on the home network.

The Rendezvous agent also protects `rvd` from inappropriate requests; `rva` checks and filters all requests from Java applets, so `rvd` receives only well-formed, legitimate requests.

Java applets using `rva` do not require Rendezvous shared libraries (JNI), so they can run in browsers on computers where Rendezvous software is not installed.

However, `rva` does not support certified message delivery, distributed queue or fault tolerance features. Java programs that use these features must connect directly to `rvd`; these features are not available to applets that connect from remote networks through `rva`.

For connections to the local network, a direct connection to `rvd` is more efficient than an indirect connection through `rva` to `rvd`. In all situations we recommend `rvd` transports in preference to `rva` transports—except for applets connecting to a remote home network, which must use `rva` transports.

For information about transport objects, see [TibrvTransport on page 210](#).

For more information about `rvd`, see [Rendezvous Daemon \(rvd\) on page 41](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

For more information about `rva`, see [Rendezvous Agent \(rva\) on page 267](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Starting `rvd` Automatically

`rvd` transports attempt to connect to an `rvd` process—if such a process is already running. If an appropriate process is *not* already running, the `rvd` transport starts one on its local host computer, and then connects to it.

However, transports cannot automatically start processes on remote computers. If the parameters of an `rvd` transport specify a remote daemon, then the daemon must already be running before the transport attempts to connect.

Starting rva

Java programs can never start rva automatically; they must connect to an existing rva process.

Start the Rendezvous agent using the rva command or icon. The rva command line accepts rvd command parameters, and uses them to start rvd (when appropriate).

When rva starts, it attempts to connect to an rvd process with identical parameters. If an appropriate rvd process is not already running, rva starts it automatically. If rvd terminates, rva restarts it automatically. (However, rva can start rvd only on the same computer; it cannot automatically start a remote rvd.)

Numerous Java applets can connect to one rva process, and each applet can create several `TibrvRvaTransport` objects (each representing a separate connection to rva). An rva process instance connects to rvd only once, with a single transport, regardless of the number of Java `TibrvRvaTransport` objects that connect to it.

For more information about starting rva, see [Rendezvous Agent \(rva\) on page 267](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

For more information about starting rvd, see [Rendezvous Daemon \(rvd\) on page 41](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Browser Security

rva

Browsers download applets from web servers, using the hypertext transport protocol (HTTP). A web server host runs a process that services HTTP requests. Standard browser security arrangements permit an applet to connect back across the Internet to the web server host where it originated. Rendezvous applets that use rva transports connect in this way, and so require this permission (for details, see [Internet Web Site Considerations on page 14](#)).

rvd

Applets that use rvd transports connect to an rvd process. Most browsers permit TCP connections from locally installed classes, with appropriate configuration. For more information, see the documentation for the browser.

Network Overview—rvd Transports

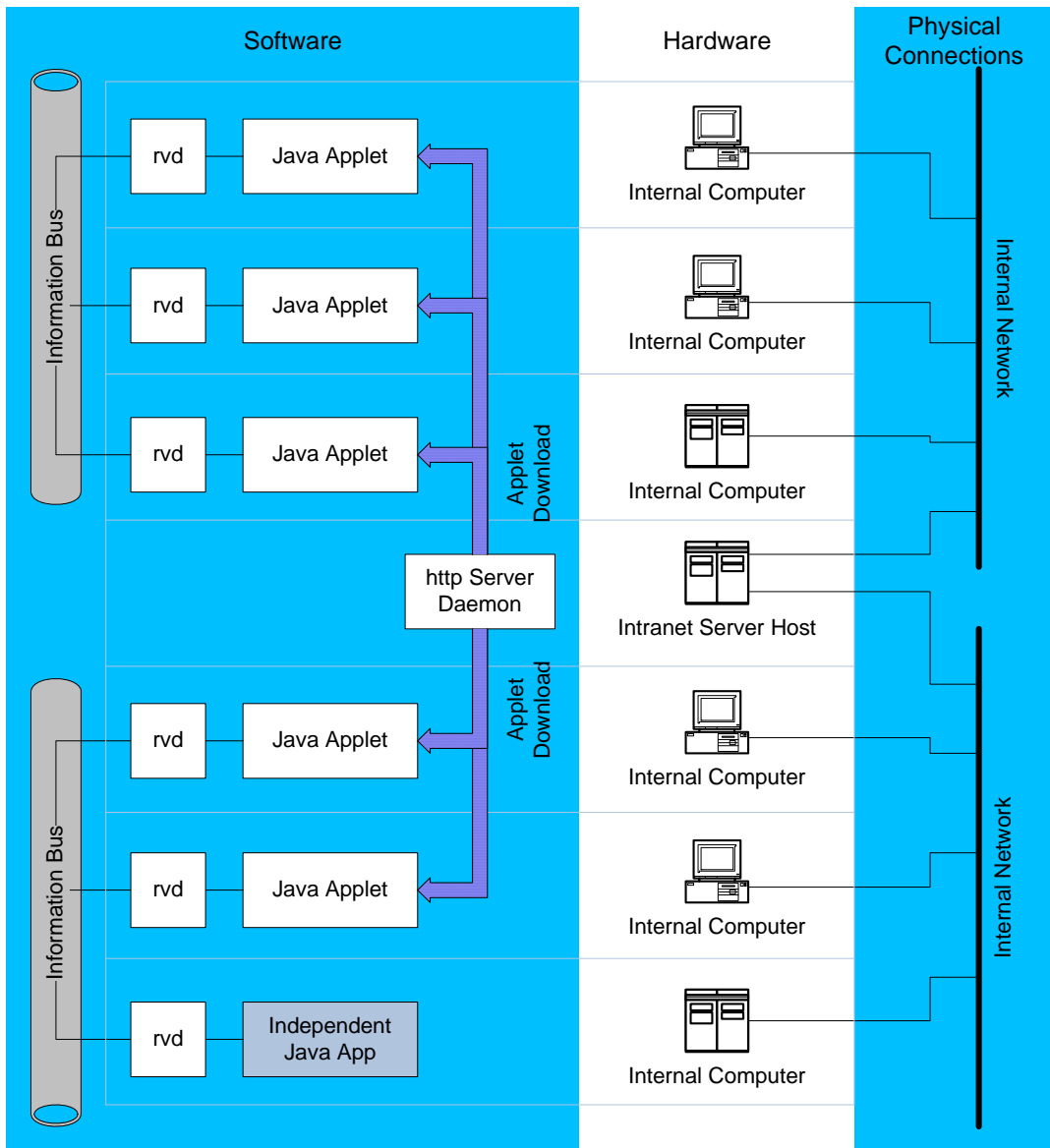
[Figure 1 on page 11](#) shows programs that communicate using rvd transports.

In the top and bottom of [Figure 1](#), Java applets run in two separate local networks. Browsers download the applets from an intranet web server (center), but the applets then communicate with other Rendezvous programs on their *local* networks (that is, they do not communicate with web server host).

This configuration is well-suited to intranets within an enterprise. The applets may run on a single network, or on several networks connected by Rendezvous routing daemons.

The independent Java application (bottom) also uses an rvd transport, and communicates with applets on its network.

Figure 1 Java Programs with rvd Transports



Network Overview—rva Transports

[Figure 2 on page 13](#) illustrates a typical environment for Rendezvous Java programs that communicate using rva transports.

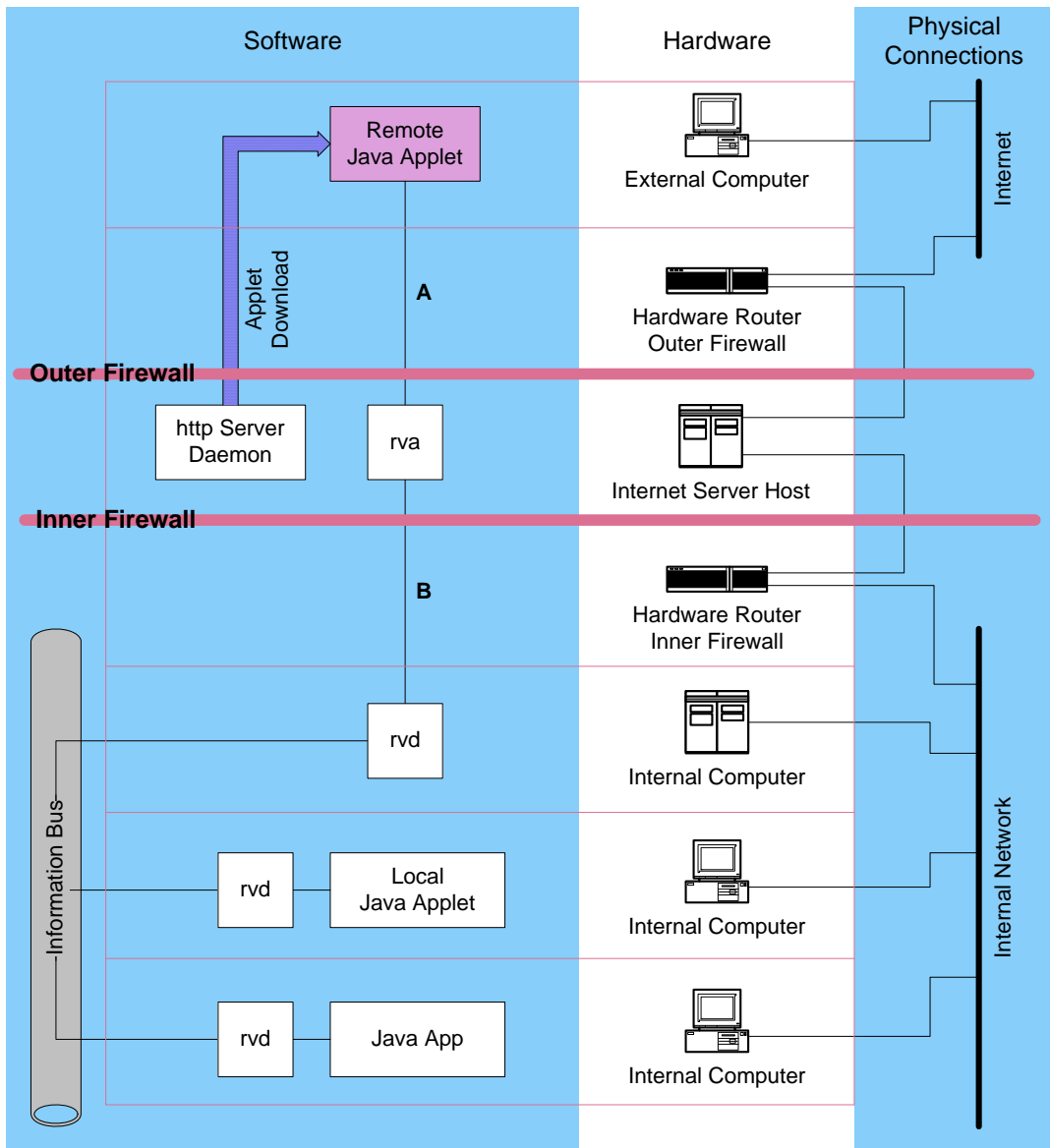
The top of [Figure 2](#) depicts an Internet environment, and the bottom depicts a local network environment; at the center (between the two firewalls) is the internet web server host—the bridge between the internal network and the Internet.

The bottom of [Figure 2](#) shows a local network with Rendezvous programs, which communicate with one another through Rendezvous daemon processes (rvd). These programs can be Java applets, independent Java applications, and Rendezvous programs written in other languages.

Remote browsers (like the one at the top of [Figure 2](#)) use the Internet to download Rendezvous applets from the web server. Those remote applets connect back to a Rendezvous agent process (rva) on the web server host. The rva process acts on behalf of the applets, as their intermediary for communications with the internal network (bottom).

This indirection (rva) adds a layer of security, protecting the web server host and the internal network from unauthorized applets.

Figure 2 Java Programs with rva Transports



Internet Web Site Considerations

When you design Java applets that connect to an Internet web site, pay special attention to these issues.

Rendezvous Files

For correct download and operation of your applet, Rendezvous files must be available in the applet's code base directory.

- Place the jar archive file in the code base directory. The jar file is named `tibrvjweb.jar`.
- Embed the applet in a web page. In the HTML source file, use the `<APPLET>` tag, and specify the `ARCHIVE` argument:

```
ARCHIVE=codebase_dir/tibrvjweb.jar
```

The `ARCHIVE` argument tells browsers where to find the supporting Rendezvous package, compressed as a jar file.

Home Computer and Port

Applets connect back to an rva process on the web server host computer by creating a [TibrvRvaTransport](#). This code fragment illustrates a typical applet calling sequence:

```
TibrvRvaTransport myTransport = new TibrvRvaTransport(
    getCodeBase().getHost(),
    portNum,
    true);
```

An rva process on the home computer must be listening for client connections on the correct TCP port. Be sure that your calls to `RvTibrvRvaTransport()` use a TCP port that matches the `-listen` parameter of rva.

Open a Path through the Firewall

Request that the system administrator configure the server-side firewall so that TCP connection requests or HTTP GET and POST requests can propagate from the applet back to rva. Applets can only connect if this path is open.

See also, [Rendezvous Agent \(rva\) on page 267](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

HTTP Tunneling

Direct TCP connections to rva yield the best performance. However, intervening firewalls and proxy servers usually prevent applets from establishing direct TCP connections to rva.

To alleviate this restriction in some situations, rva can use a technique called HTTP tunneling, in which it communicates with its client applets through a TCP port using the (slower) HTTP protocol.

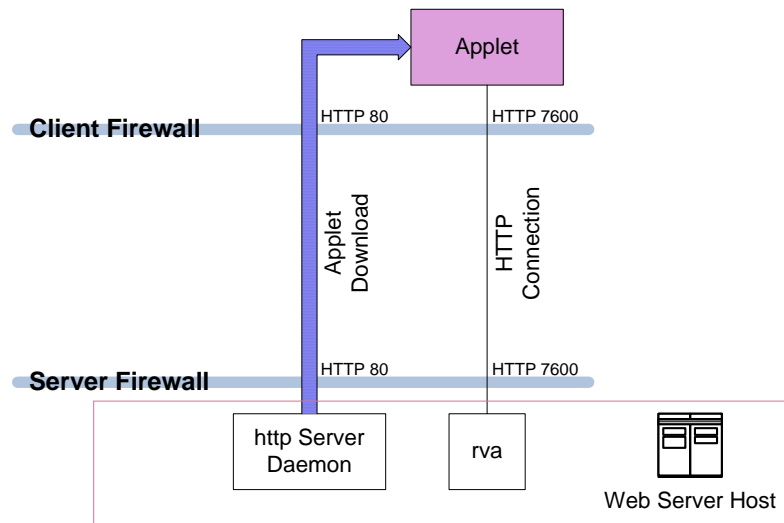
This solution works in two situations:

- [Tunnel to the Web Server Host on page 15](#)
- [Signed Applets on page 16](#)

Tunnel to the Web Server Host

Most web servers communicate using the default HTTP port, which is port 80. If the client-side firewall allows HTTP GET and POST requests on an HTTP port other than 80, then rva can listen for connections on that other port, and client applets can contact rva on that port. The server-side firewall must also allow HTTP GET and POST requests on the same port. [Figure 3 on page 15](#) illustrates this situation.

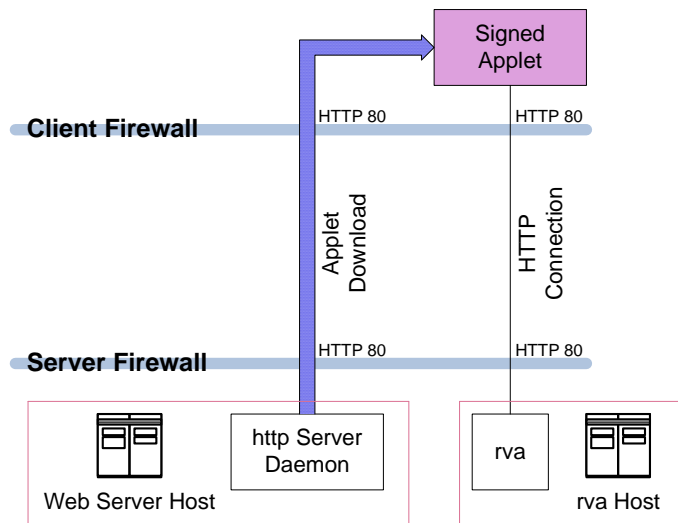
Figure 3 HTTP Tunneling to the Web Server Host



Signed Applets

Most browsers allow *signed* applets to connect to computers other than the web server host. If `rva` runs on a host computer other than the web server host, then `rva` can listen on HTTP port 80, and signed applet clients can contact it. [Figure 4 on page 16](#) illustrates this situation. However, *unsigned* applets can connect only to the web server host; browsers prevent unsigned applets from connecting to any other computer.

Figure 4 HTTP Tunneling to a Separate `rva` Host



Isolate External from Internal

The book *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration* discusses strategies for isolating separate pathways for various application programs. These strategies are even more important in the context of Java applets, so you can protect your internal network and its Rendezvous programs from external applets.

Techniques include using separate UDP or PGM services and multicast addressing. For more information, see [Network Details on page 17](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Intranet Web Site Considerations

When you design Java programs that run on an intranet—using rvd transports to connect to the local network—pay special attention to these issues.

Rendezvous Files

Correct operation of programs requires the Rendezvous classes. The program searches for the archive file that contains the Rendezvous classes; the CLASSPATH environment variable guides the search.

JNI Shared Libraries

Correct operation of `TibrvRvdTransport` requires prior installation of the JNI shared libraries.

rvd

`TibrvRvdTransport` objects must be able to connect to an rvd process. We recommend that you install the rvd executable on the client host computer.

Chapter 2 **Programmer's Checklist**

Consult this chapter for details of the application development cycle.

Topics

- [Checklist, page 20](#)
- [Archive Files, page 23](#)
- [Shared Library Files, page 25](#)

Checklist

Developers of Rendezvous programs can use this checklist during the four phases of the development cycle: installing Rendezvous software, coding your Java program, compiling your Java program, and running your program as either an independent application or as a browser applet.

Install

- Install the Rendezvous software release, which automatically includes the Java archive files in the `lib` subdirectory.
- The `CLASSPATH` variable must include an archive file that contains the Rendezvous classes.

On UNIX platforms, include the appropriate archive file from [Table 4, Archive Files, on page 23](#).

On other supported platforms, this step is automatic.

Code

- Import the correct Rendezvous package.

```
Import com.tibco.tibrv.*
```

Compile

- Java 1.6 (or later) is required.
- The `CLASSPATH` variable must include an archive file that contains the Rendezvous classes. Include the appropriate archive file from [Table 4, Archive Files, on page 23](#).
- To use TIBCO Rendezvous[®] Server In-Process Module (IPM), the `CLASSPATH` variable must include the archive file `tibrvnative.jar`; it is the only archive file that supports IPM.

Run

- Java 1.6 (or later) is required.
- Both `rvd` and `rva` require valid licensing.
See [Licensing Information on page 11](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Run as Independent Application

- Rendezvous software must be properly installed, so that the application can access shared library files. For details, see [Shared Library Files on page 25](#).
- The CLASSPATH variable must include the location of the Rendezvous classes. Include the appropriate archive file from [Table 4, Archive Files, on page 23](#).
- The application must be able to connect to a Rendezvous daemon process (rvd).

Run as Applet Using rva Transport

- Applets running in a browser automatically download Rendezvous classes as needed. The Rendezvous classes must be located at the applet's code base (the URL from which the browser obtains the applet code).

For example, if the compiled applet code is in `http://demo/myapp.class`, then that location must also contain `http://demo/com.tibco.tibrv/*.class` in a series of subdirectories. For details, see [Internet Web Site Considerations on page 14](#).

Some browsers can download classes from archive files. For details, consult the documentation for those browser products. Select the archive file for the Web implementation from [Table 4, Archive Files, on page 23](#).

- The Rendezvous agent (rva) must be properly installed at the web server host computer (the code base specifies its host name).

The Rendezvous agent process must already be running before the applet attempts to connect.

If the applet overrides the default values, the `port` parameter of its [TibrvRvaTransport](#) must match the `Listen` parameter of rva. (See [TibrvRvaTransport\(\) on page 227](#).)

- The Rendezvous agent must be able to connect to a Rendezvous daemon process (rvd).

Run as Applet Using rvd Transports

- Rendezvous software must be properly installed on the computer on which the applet is running, so that the application can access shared library files.
- Applets running in a browser gain speed when the Rendezvous package is installed locally. To take advantage of this efficiency, the CLASSPATH variable (as read when the browser starts) must include an appropriate archive file from [Table 4, Archive Files, on page 23](#).

- The applet must be able to connect to a Rendezvous daemon process (rvd). If the browser does not permit the applet to connect to rvd, adjust the browser's security settings to permit TCP connections to the rvd client connection socket (the daemon parameter of `TibrvRvaTransport()` specifies this socket).

Run as Independent Application with IPM

- Ensure that the IPM C library is in the path variable; see [IPM Library, page 25](#).
- Be sure that the application process can access the Rendezvous license ticket file, `tibrv.tkt`. The user's path must contain this file. For more information, see [Licensing Information on page 11](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Archive Files

[Table 4](#) details the jar files for various implementations of Rendezvous for Java. Place the appropriate jar file in the CLASSPATH environment variable.

Table 4 Archive Files (Sheet 1 of 2)

Edition	Archive File	Contents
Web		
We recommend this pure Java implementation only for situations that require rva.		
Web	tibrvjweb.jar	Standard classes TibrvRvaTransport only Pure Java implementation
JNI Preferred		
We recommend the following two native (JNI) implementations for most situations.		
These implementations were formerly known as <i>thin-message</i> technology. As of release 8.2, this name no longer aptly describes the actual implementation differences.		
Native Local	tibrvnative.jar	Standard classes Certified message delivery Fault tolerance TibrvRvdTransport Vector sending Vector listening Dispose IPM
Native Secure Daemon	tibrvnativesd.jar	Standard classes Certified message delivery Fault tolerance Secure daemons (TibrvSdContext) TibrvRvdTransport Vector sending Vector listening Dispose

Table 4 Archive Files (Sheet 2 of 2)

Edition	Archive File	Contents
JNI Backward Compatibility		
The following two native (JNI) implementations are retained only for backward compatibility, when it is impractical to migrate to the native preferred implementation.		
These implementations were formerly known as <i>full-message</i> technology. As of release 8.2, this name no longer aptly describes the actual implementation differences.		
Backward Compatibility Local	tibrvj.jar	Standard classes Certified message delivery Fault tolerance TibrvRvaTransport and TibrvRvdTransport
Backward Compatibility Secure Daemon	tibrvj.sd.jar	Standard classes Certified message delivery Fault tolerance Secure daemons (TibrvSdContext) TibrvRvaTransport and TibrvRvdTransport

Shared Library Files

Independent Java applications that use `rvd` transports must be able to access Rendezvous shared library files (C libraries). [Table 5](#) details the environment variables that direct Java applications to the Rendezvous installation directory. The installation directory must contain the required shared library files.

Table 5 Environment Variables for Shared Library Files

Platform	Environment Variable
Windows	PATH must include <code>\install_dir\bin</code> The installation procedure sets this variable automatically.
UNIX (Except as below)	LD_LIBRARY_PATH must include <code>install_dir/lib</code> For 64-bit JVM, LD_LIBRARY_PATH must also include <code>install_dir/lib/64</code>
HP/UX	SHLIB_PATH must include <code>install_dir/lib</code>

IPM Library

A Java program can use standard Rendezvous communication library or the IPM library.

To select between the standard Rendezvous communication library or the IPM library, modify the path variable according to [Table 6](#).

Table 6 Selecting the Communications Library (Sheet 1 of 2)

Library	Instructions
Standard Rendezvous Communications Library	UNIX Ensure that the subdirectory <code>TIBCO_HOME/lib</code> appears <i>before</i> <code>TIBCO_HOME/lib/ipm</code> in your LD_LIBRARY_PATH (or SH_LIBRARY_PATH) environment variable. Windows Ensure that the subdirectory <code>TIBCO_HOME/bin</code> appears <i>before</i> <code>TIBCO_HOME/bin/ipm</code> in your PATH environment variable.

Table 6 Selecting the Communications Library (Sheet 2 of 2)

Library	Instructions
IPM Communications Library	<p>UNIX Ensure that the subdirectory <i>TIBCO_HOME/lib/ipm</i> appears <i>before</i> <i>TIBCO_HOME/lib</i> in your LD_LIBRARY_PATH (or SH_LIBRARY_PATH) environment variable.</p> <p>Windows Ensure that the subdirectory <i>TIBCO_HOME/bin/ipm</i> appears <i>before</i> <i>TIBCO_HOME/bin</i> in your PATH environment variable.</p>

Existing Rendezvous applications that use the standard shared library do not require modifications in order to use the IPM library instead.

Chapter 3 **Rendezvous Environment**

This brief chapter describes the methods that open and close the internal machinery upon which Rendezvous software depends.

Topics

- [Tibrv](#), page 28
- [TibrvSdContext](#), page 42

Tibrv

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.Tibrv.Tibrv</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	The Rendezvous environment.
Remarks	Programs do not create instances of Tibrv . Instead, programs use its static methods to open and close the Rendezvous environment. Private constants and variables contain references to Rendezvous resources. For a list of constants that this class defines, see Implementations on page 38 .

Method	Description	Page
Environment Life Cycle and Properties		
Tibrv.open()	Start Rendezvous internal machinery.	37
Tibrv.close()	Stop and destroy Rendezvous internal machinery.	30
Tibrv.getVersion()	Return the version string or one of its components.	33
Tibrv.isValid()	Determine whether the Rendezvous machinery is open.	36
Tibrv.isNativeImpl()	Discriminate between native (JNI) implementation and Java implementation.	35
Utility Objects		
Tibrv.defaultQueue()	Extract the default queue object.	31
Tibrv.processTransport()	Extract the intra-process transport object.	39
Asynchronous Errors		
Tibrv.getErrorCallback()	Extract the callback object that processes asynchronous errors.	32
Tibrv.set errorCallback()	Set the callback for processing asynchronous errors.	40
IPM		
Tibrv.isIPM()	Test whether the IPM library is loaded.	34

Method	Description	Page
Tibrv.setRVParameters()	Set Rendezvous daemon command line parameters for IPM.	41

Inherited Methods

```

java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString
java.lang.Object.wait

```

Tibrv.close()

Method

Declaration static void **close()** throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Stop and destroy Rendezvous internal machinery.

Remarks After [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) destroys the internal machinery, Rendezvous software becomes inoperative:

- Events no longer arrive in queues.
- All events, queues and queue groups are unusable, so programs can no longer dispatch events.
- All transports are unusable, so programs can no longer send outbound messages.

After closing a [Tibrv](#) object, all events, transports, queues and queue groups associated with that environment are invalid; it is illegal to call any methods of these objects.

After closing a [Tibrv](#) environment, you can reopen it either with the same implementation, or with a different implementation.

Reference Count A reference count protects against interactions between programs and third-party packages that call [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) and [Tibrv.close\(\)](#). Each call to [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) increments an internal counter; each call to [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) decrements that counter. A call to [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) actually creates internal machinery only when the reference counter is zero; subsequent calls merely increment the counter, but do not duplicate the machinery. A call to [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) actually destroys the internal machinery only when the call decrements the counter to zero; other calls merely decrement the counter. In each program, the number of calls to [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) and [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) must match.

To ascertain the actual state of the internal machinery, use [Tibrv.isValid\(\)](#) on [page 36](#).

See Also [Tibrv.isValid\(\)](#) on [page 36](#)
 [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) on [page 37](#)

Tibrv.defaultQueue()

Method

Declaration	static TibrvQueue defaultQueue()
Purpose	Extract the default queue object.
Remarks	<p>If Rendezvous is not open, this method returns null.</p> <p>Each process has exactly one default queue; the call Tibrv.open() automatically creates it. Programs must not destroy the default queue.</p>
See Also	TibrvQueue on page 172.

Tibrv.getErrorCallback()

Method

Declaration	static TibrvErrorCallback getErrorCallback()
Purpose	Extract the callback object that processes asynchronous errors.
Remarks	If the program has not set an error callback, this method returns null.
See Also	Tibrv.setErrorCallback() on page 40 TibrvErrorCallback on page 365

Tibrv.getVersion()

Method

Declaration	<pre> static String getVersion() static String getCmVersion() static String getFtVersion() static int getMajorVersion() static int getMinorVersion() static int getUpdateVersion() static String getVersionString() // This method is deprecated // </pre>
Purpose	Return the version string or one of its components.
Remarks	<p>getVersion() returns the version number of the Java package (whether using machinery from <code>Tibrv.IMPL_JAVA</code> or <code>Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE</code>).</p> <p>getCmVersion() returns the version number of the underlying C implementation of the certified delivery library (<code>Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE</code> only).</p> <p>getFtVersion() returns the version number of the underlying C implementation of the fault tolerance library (<code>Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE</code> only).</p> <p>getMajorVersion(), getMinorVersion() and getUpdateVersion() return the three segments of the complete version number that getVersion() returns (it formats these three segments into a string).</p> <p>The method getVersionString() is deprecated (though not yet obsolete), starting with release 6.2. We encourage programmers to migrate to getVersion() instead.</p>

Tibrv.isIPM()

Method

Declaration `public static boolean isIPM();`

Purpose Test whether the IPM library is loaded.

Remarks You can use this call to determine whether an application program process has linked the IPM. You can test that your program dynamically links the correct library. You can program different behavior depending on which library is linked.

`true` indicates that the program links the IPM library (from the `lib/ipm/` subdirectory).

`false` indicates that the program links the standard Rendezvous library (from the `lib/` directory).

Tibrv.isNativeImpl()

Method

Declaration	<code>static boolean isNativeImpl()</code>
Purpose	Discriminate between native (JNI) implementation and Java implementation.
Remarks	<p>When a program opens the Rendezvous environment with Tibrv.IMPL_SELECT, it can later use this method to determine the effective implementation.</p> <p>This method returns <code>true</code> when Rendezvous software uses the JNI library. Otherwise it returns <code>false</code>.</p>

Tibrv.isValid()

Method

Declaration `static boolean isValid()`

Purpose Determine whether the Rendezvous machinery is open.

Remarks This method returns `true` after the method `Tibrv.open()` has returned successfully.

Otherwise this method returns `false`. The value `false` usually indicates one of these situations:

- The program has not opened the Rendezvous environment.
- Attempts to open the environment failed.
- The environment was open, but the program closed it with `Tibrv.close()`.

See Also [Tibrv.open\(\) on page 37](#)
[Tibrv.close\(\) on page 30](#)

Tibrv.open()

Method

Declaration

```
static void open() throws TibrvException

static void open(int implementation) throws TibrvException

static void open(String pathname) throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Start Rendezvous internal machinery.

Remarks This call creates the internal machinery that Rendezvous software requires for its operation:

- Internal data structures.
- Default event queue.
- Intra-process transport.
- Event driver.

Until the first call to [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) creates the internal machinery, all events, transports, queues and queue groups are unusable. Messages and their methods do not depend on the internal machinery.

Parameter	Description
implementation	<p>Open Rendezvous using this implementation.</p> <p>Choose a value from among the constants Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE, Tibrv.IMPL_JAVA, and Tibrv.IMPL_SELECT. See Implementations on page 38.</p>
pathname	<p>Programs that use IPM can supply a filepath name, which explicitly specifies a configuration file. IPM reads parameter values from that file.</p> <p>For details, see Configuring IPM on page 248 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>When IPM is not available, this version of the method throws an exception with error status.</p>

Method Forms

With no argument, open using [Tibrv.IMPL_SELECT](#). To determine the actual implementation, use [Tibrv.isNativeImpl\(\)](#) on page 35.

With an implementation argument, open using the specified implementation.

Implementations These constants denote the implementation choices.

Constant	Description
<code>Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE</code>	Open Rendezvous machinery using the implementation in the JNI library, if possible; otherwise, throw a <code>TibrvException</code> with one of these status codes: <code>TibrvStatus.VERSION_MISMATCH</code> , <code>TibrvStatus.WRONG_JAVA_ARCHIVE</code> , <code>TibrvStatus.LIBRARY_NOT_FOUND</code> , <code>TibrvStatus.LIBRARY_NOT_LOADED</code> . An exception could indicate an incorrect value of the <code>CLASSPATH</code> environment variable.
<code>Tibrv.IMPL_JAVA</code>	Open Rendezvous machinery using the pure Java implementation.
<code>Tibrv.IMPL_SELECT</code>	Open Rendezvous machinery using JNI library if possible; otherwise, use the Java implementation.

Reference Count A reference count protects against interactions between programs and third-party packages that call `Tibrv.open()` and `Tibrv.close()`. Each call to `Tibrv.open()` increments an internal counter; each call to `Tibrv.close()` decrements that counter. A call to `Tibrv.open()` actually creates internal machinery only when the reference counter is zero; subsequent calls merely increment the counter, but do not duplicate the machinery. A call to `Tibrv.close()` actually destroys the internal machinery only when the call decrements the counter to zero; other calls merely decrement the counter. In each program, the number of calls to `Tibrv.open()` and `Tibrv.close()` must match.

See Also [Implementations, page 2](#)
 [Tibrv.close\(\) on page 30](#)
 [Tibrv.isNativeImpl\(\) on page 35](#)

Tibrv.processTransport()

Method

Declaration	<code>static TibrvProcessTransport processTransport()</code>
Purpose	Extract the intra-process transport object.
Remarks	<p>If Rendezvous is not open, this method returns null.</p> <p>Each process has exactly one intra-process transport; the call Tibrv.open() automatically creates it. Programs must not destroy the intra-process transport.</p>
See Also	TibrvProcessTransport on page 223

Tibrv.setErrorCallback()

Method

Declaration static void **setErrorCallback**([TibrvErrorCallback](#) errorCallback)

Purpose Set the callback for processing asynchronous errors.

Parameter	Description
errorCallback	Use this TibrvErrorCallback object to process all asynchronous errors.

See Also [Tibrv.getErrorCallback\(\) on page 32](#)
 [TibrvErrorCallback on page 365](#)
 [TibrvErrorCallback.onError\(\) on page 366](#)

Tibrv.setRVParameters()

Method

Declaration	static void setRVParameters (String[] parameters) throws TibrvException
Purpose	Set Rendezvous daemon command line parameters for IPM.
Remarks	<p>The Rendezvous daemon process (rvd) accepts several command line parameters. When IPM serves the role of the daemon, this call lets you supply those parameters from within the application program.</p> <p>This call is optional. When this call is present, it has no effect unless it precedes the call to Tibrv.open(). For interaction semantics, see Parameter Configuration—Precedence and Interaction on page 249 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>This call is available only with IPM. When IPM is not available, this call throws an exception with error status.</p>

Parameter	Description
parameters	<p>Supply an array of strings. Each string is either a command line parameter name (for example, -logfile) or its value.</p> <p>For details about parameters, see rvd on page 42 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Administration</i></p>

Example 1 IPM: Configuring Parameters In Program Code

```
String rvParams[] = {"-reliability", "3",
                    "-reuse-port", "30000"};
Tibrv.setRVParameters(rvParams);
Tibrv.open();
```

See Also [Configuring IPM on page 248](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvSdContext

Class

Declaration

```
final class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvSdContext

static final String TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_NAME  = null;
static final String TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_CERT  = null;
```

Purpose

This class defines static methods for interacting with secure Rendezvous daemons.

Remarks

Programs do not create instances of [TibrvSdContext](#). Instead, programs use its static methods to configure user names, passwords and certificates, and to register trust in daemon certificates.

To use the methods of this class, Java programs must satisfy these two criteria:

- Programs must compile and run with the archive file `tibrvjsd.jar` (which defines this class); see [Archive Files on page 23](#).
- Programs must open the Rendezvous environment using the native implementation; see [Tibrv.open\(\) on page 37](#)—in particular, the constant [Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE](#), which specifies the Rendezvous JNI library implementation.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvSdContext.setDaemonCert()	Register trust in a secure daemon.	43
TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey()	Register a (PEM) certificate with private key for identification to secure daemons.	45
TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin()	Register a (PKCS #12) certificate with private key for identification to secure daemons.	46
TibrvSdContext.setUserNameWithPassword()	Register a user name with password for identification to secure daemons.	47

TibrvSdContext.setDaemonCert()

Method

Declaration `static void setDaemonCert(
 java.lang.String daemonName,
 java.lang.String daemonCert)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Register trust in a secure daemon.

Remarks When any program transport connects to a secure daemon, it verifies the daemon's identity using SSL protocols. Certificates registered using this method identify trustworthy daemons. Programs divulge user names and passwords to daemons that present registered certificates.

Parameter	Description
daemonName	Register a certificate for a secure daemon with this name. For the syntax and semantics of this parameter, see Daemon Name , below.
daemonCert	Register this public certificate. The text of this certificate must be in PEM encoding. See also Certificate on page 44 .

Daemon Name The daemon name is a three-part string of the form:
 ssl:host:port_number

This string must be identical to the string you supply as the daemon argument to the transport creation call; see [TibrvRvdTransport\(\) on page 237](#).

Colon characters (:) separate the three parts.

ssl indicates the protocol to use when attempting to connect to the daemon.

host indicates the host computer of the secure daemon. You can specify this host either as a network IP address, or a hostname. Omitting this part specifies the local host.

port_number specifies the port number where the secure daemon listens for SSL connections.

(This syntax is similar to the syntax connecting to remote daemons, with the addition of the prefix *ssl*.)

In place of this three-part string, you can also supply the constant `TibrvSdContext.TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_NAME`. This form lets you register a catch-all certificate that applies to any secure daemon for which you have not explicitly registered another certificate. For example, you might use this form when several secure daemons share the same certificate.

Certificate For important details, see [CA-Signed Certificates on page 177](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

In place of an actual certificate, you can also supply the constant `TibrvSdContext.TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_CERT`. The program accepts any certificate from the named secure daemon. For example, you might use this form when testing a secure daemon configuration, before generating any actual certificates.

Any Name and Any Certificate Notice that the constants `TibrvSdContext.TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_NAME` and `TibrvSdContext.TIBRV_SECURE_DAEMON_ANY_CERT` each eliminate one of the two security checks before transmitting sensitive identification data to a secure daemon. We strongly discourage using both of these constants simultaneously, because that would eliminate all security checks, leaving the program vulnerable to unauthorized daemons.

TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey()

Method

Declaration `static void setUserCertWithKey(
 java.lang.String userCertWithKey,
 java.lang.String password)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Register a (PEM) certificate with private key for identification to secure daemons.

Remarks When any program transport connects to a secure daemon, the daemon verifies the program's identity using SSL protocols.

The Rendezvous API includes two methods that achieve similar effects:

- This call accepts a certificate in PEM text format.
- [TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin\(\)](#) accepts a certificate in PKCS #12 binary format.

Parameter	Description
<code>userCertWithKey</code>	Register this user certificate with private key. The text of this certificate must be in PEM encoding.
<code>password</code>	Use this password to decrypt the private key.



For important information about password security, see [Security Factors on page 177](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

CA-Signed Certificate

You can also supply a certificate signed by a certificate authority (CA). To use a CA-signed certificate, you must supply not only the certificate and private key, but also the CA's public certificate (or a chain of such certificates). Concatenate these items in one string. For important details, see [CA-Signed Certificates on page 177](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Exceptions An exception that reports status `TibrvStatus.INVALID_FILE` can indicate either disk I/O failure, or invalid certificate data, or an incorrect password.

See Also [TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin\(\) on page 46](#)

TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin()

Method

Declaration	<pre>void setUserCertWithKeyBin(byte[] userCertWithKey, java.lang.String password);</pre>
Purpose	Register a (PKCS #12) certificate with private key for identification to secure daemons.
Remarks	<p>When any program transport connects to a secure daemon, the daemon verifies the program’s identity using SSL protocols.</p> <p>The Rendezvous API includes two methods that achieve similar effects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This call accepts a certificate in PKCS #12 binary format.• <code>TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey()</code> accepts a certificate in PEM text format.

Parameter	Description
userCertWithKey	Register this user certificate with private key. The binary data of this certificate must be in PKCS #12 format.
password	Use this password to decrypt the private key.



For important information about password security, see [Security Factors on page 177](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

CA-Signed Certificate	You can also supply a certificate signed by a certificate authority (CA). To use a CA-signed certificate, you must supply not only the certificate and private key, but also the CA’s public certificate (or a chain of such certificates). For important details, see CA-Signed Certificates on page 177 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Administration</i> .
Exceptions	An exception that reports status <code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_FILE</code> can indicate either disk I/O failure, or invalid certificate data, or an incorrect password.
See Also	TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey() on page 45 www.rsasecurity.com/rsalabs/pkcs

TibrvSdContext.setUserNameWithPassword()

Method

Declaration `static TibrvStatus setUserNameWithPassword(
 java.lang.String userName,
 java.lang.String password)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Register a user name with password for identification to secure daemons.

Remarks When any program transport connects to a secure daemon, the daemon verifies the program's identity using SSL protocols.

Parameter	Description
userName	Register this user name for communicating with secure daemons.
password	Register this password for communicating with secure daemons.



For important information about password security, see [Security Factors on page 177](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Chapter 4 **Data**

This chapter describes messages and the data they contain.

Topics

- [Field Names and Field Identifiers, page 50](#)
- [TibrvMsg, page 52](#)
- [TibrvMsgField, page 97](#)
- [TibrvDate, page 113](#)
- [TibrvIPAddr, page 120](#)
- [TibrvIPPort, page 125](#)
- [TibrvXml, page 129](#)

See Also [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
[Appendix A, Custom Datatypes, on page 367](#)

Field Names and Field Identifiers

In Rendezvous 5 and earlier releases, programs would specify fields within a message using a field name. In Rendezvous 6 and later releases, programs can specify fields in two ways:

- A *field name* is a character string. Each field can have at most one name. Several fields can have the same name.
- A *field identifier* is a 16-bit unsigned integer, which must be unique within the message. That is, two fields in the same message cannot have the same identifier. However, a nested submessage is considered a separate identifier space from its enclosing parent message and any sibling submessages.

Java presents these identifiers as 32-bit integers, padding the high bytes with zero.

Message methods specify fields using a combination of a field name and a unique field identifier. When absent, the default field identifier is zero.

To compare the speed and space characteristics of these two options, see [Search Characteristics on page 50](#).

Rules and Restrictions

NULL is a legal field name *only* when the identifier is zero. It is *illegal* for a field to have *both* a non-zero identifier *and* a NULL field name.

Note that in Java, NULL is *not* the same as "" (the empty string). It is legal for a field to have a non-zero identifier and the empty string as its field name. However, we generally recommend *against* using the empty string as a field name.

Adding a New Field

When a program adds a new field to a message, it can attach a field name, a field identifier, or both. If the program supplies an identifier, Rendezvous software checks that it is unique within the message; if the identifier is already in use, the operation fails with the status code `TibrvStatus.ID_IN_USE`.

Search Characteristics

In general, an identifier search completes in constant time. In contrast, a name search completes in linear time proportional to the number of fields in the message. Name search is quite fast for messages with 16 fields or fewer; for messages with more than 16 fields, identifier search is faster.

Space Characteristics

The smallest field name is a one-character string, which occupies three bytes in Rendezvous wire format. That one ASCII character yields a name space of 127 possible field names; a larger range requires additional characters.

Field identifiers are 16 bits, which also occupy three bytes in Rendezvous wire format. However, those 16 bits yield a space of 65535 possible field identifiers; that range is fixed, and cannot be extended.

Finding a Field Instance

When a message contains several field instances with the same field name, these methods find a specific instance by name and number (they do not use field identifiers):

- [TibrvMsg.removeFieldInstance\(\) on page 85.](#)
- [TibrvMsg.getFieldInstance\(\) on page 77.](#)

TibrvMsg

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsg</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	Represent Rendezvous messages.
Remarks	This class has no <code>destroy()</code> method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically. Nonetheless it is possible to explicitly manage native message storage; see TibrvMsg.dispose() on page 65.

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
Message Life Cycle and Properties		
TibrvMsg()	Create a message object.	57
TibrvMsg.dispose()	Release native storage associated with the message.	65
TibrvMsg.getNumFields()	Extract the number of fields in a message.	78
Fields		
TibrvMsg.add()	Add a field to a message.	59
Add Scalar (convenience methods)	Add a field containing a scalar value.	62
TibrvMsg.addField()	Add a field object to a message.	64
TibrvMsg.get()	Get the value of a specified field from a message.	66
Get Scalar (convenience methods)	Get the value of a field as a scalar value.	70
TibrvMsg.getAsBytes()	Extract the data from a message as a byte sequence.	72
TibrvMsg.getField()	Get a specified field from a message.	75
TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex()	Get a field from a message by an index.	76
TibrvMsg.getFieldInstance()	Get a specific instance of a field from a message.	77

(Sheet 2 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsg.removeField()	Remove a field from a message.	83
TibrvMsg.removeFieldInstance()	Remove a specified instance of a field from a message.	85
TibrvMsg.update()	Update a field within a message.	91
Update Scalar (convenience methods)	Update a field containing a scalar value.	94
TibrvMsg.updateField()	Update a field within a message.	96
Address Information		
TibrvMsg.getReplySubject()	Extract the reply subject from a message.	79
TibrvMsg.getSendSubject()	Extract the subject from a message.	80
TibrvMsg.setReplySubject()	Set the reply subject for a message.	87
TibrvMsg.setSendSubject()	Set the subject for a message.	88
Event Dispatched		
TibrvMsg.getEvent()	Extract the event associated with a (dispatched) message object.	74
String and Character Conversion		
TibrvMsg.getTypeName()	Convert a type designator to its corresponding string name.	82
TibrvMsg.toString()	Format a message as a string.	90
TibrvMsg.getStringEncoding()	Return the character encoding for converting between Java Strings and wire format strings.	81
TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding()	Set the character encoding for converting between Java Unicode strings and wire format strings.	89

(Sheet 3 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
Custom Datatypes		
See Appendix A, Custom Datatypes , on page 367.		
<code>TibrvMsg.getDecoder()</code>	Extract the decoder interface for a custom datatype.	368
<code>TibrvMsg.getEncoder()</code>	Extract the encoder interface for a custom datatype.	369
<code>TibrvMsg.setHandlers()</code>	Define a custom datatype by registering its encoder and decoder interfaces.	370

Inherited Methods

`java.lang.Object.equals`
`java.lang.Object.getClass`
`java.lang.Object.hashCode`
`java.lang.Object.notify`
`java.lang.Object.notifyAll`
`java.lang.Object.wait`

Datatype Constants

These constants are all defined with short values. To extract a human-readable name from a short value, see [TibrvMsg.getTypeName\(\)](#) on page 82

Table 7 Datatype Constants (Sheet 1 of 2)

Constant	Comment
<code>TibrvMsg.DEFAULT</code>	Used only as a type argument to TibrvMsg.add()
<code>TibrvMsg.MSG</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.DATETIME</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.OPAQUE</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.STRING</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.XML</code>	Byte-array, compressed for network transmission.
<code>TibrvMsg.BOOL</code>	

Table 7 Datatype Constants (Sheet 2 of 2)

Constant	Comment
<code>TibrvMsg.I8</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U8</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I16</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U16</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I32</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U32</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I64</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U64</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.F32</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.F64</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.IPPORT16</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.IPADDR32</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U8ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I16ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U16ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I32ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U32ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.I64ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.U64ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.F32ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.F64ARRAY</code>	
<code>TibrvMsg.USER_FIRST</code>	Custom datatypes begin with this number.
<code>TibrvMsg.USER_LAST</code>	

See Also [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
[TibrvMsgField on page 97](#)
[Appendix A, Custom Datatypes, on page 367](#)

TibrvMsg()

Constructor

Declaration	<p>TibrvMsg()</p> <p>TibrvMsg(TibrvMsg msg) throws TibrvException</p> <p>TibrvMsg(byte[] bytes) throws TibrvException</p>
Purpose	Create a message object.
Remarks	<p>None of these constructors place address information on the new message object.</p> <p>This class has no <code>destroy()</code> method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically. To actively manage message storage, see TibrvMsg.dispose().</p> <p>To use an inbound message outside of its callback, you can use the copy constructor to detach (that is, copy) a message—for example, to process a message in a different thread. (If your program detaches a message, then you must also ensure that no references to the copy remain; such references could interfere with garbage collection. Furthermore, when using the Rendezvous JNI preferred library, we recommend that programs call TibrvMsg.dispose() to explicitly release the copy's storage within the native C environment.)</p>

Parameter	Description
msg	Create an independent copy of this message.
bytes	<p>Create a message with fields populated from this byte array.</p> <p>For example, programs can create such byte arrays from messages using the method TibrvMsg.getAsBytes(), and store them in files; after reading them from such files, programs can reconstruct a message from its byte array.</p>

Method Forms	<p>With no argument, create an empty message (with no fields).</p> <p>With a TibrvMsg argument, create an independent copy of that message, copying all its fields (field values are also independent copies).</p> <p>With a byte array argument, create a message with fields populated from the byte array.</p>
See Also	<p>TibrvMsg.dispose() on page 65</p> <p>TibrvMsg.getAsBytes() on page 72</p> <p>TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg() on page 148</p>

[TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs\(\) on page 159](#)

TibrvMsg.add()

Method

Declaration

```
void add(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    java.lang.Object data)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void add(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    java.lang.Object data,  
    short type)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void add(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    java.lang.Object data,  
    short type,  
    int fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Add a field to a message.

Remarks This method copies the information into the new message field. All related convenience methods behave similarly.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Add a field with this name. null is a legal name. However, if fieldId is non-zero, then fieldName must be non-null.
data	Add a field with this data value. null is illegal.
type	Add a field with this explicit type. For a list of types, see Datatype Constants on page 54 . When absent or TibrvMsg.DEFAULT , determine the field's type from the type of the data. In Figure 5 on page 61 , filled dots indicate default encodings between homologous types.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
fieldId	<p>Add a field with this identifier. All field identifiers must be unique within each message.</p> <p>When absent, add a field without an identifier.</p> <p>Integers in the range [0, 65535] are valid identifiers.</p> <p>Zero is a special value, indicating no identifier. It is illegal to add a field that has both a null field name <i>and</i> a non-zero field identifier.</p>

Encoding and Type Conversion This method automatically tags Java data with a corresponding Rendezvous wire format type; sending the message actually triggers the encoding into wire format. [Figure 5 on page 61](#) specifies default encodings with filled circles; for some types you can override the default decoding by using convenience calls that force specific types (see [Add Scalar on page 62](#)).

Encoding XML We recommend converting the XML document string to a byte sequence, using the encoding that corresponds to your locale (file encoding system property). Then create a [TibrvXml](#) object containing the bytes, and add that object to the message. This practice ensures that all receivers can easily parse the resulting XML document. For more information, see [Decoding XML on page 68](#).

Nested Message When the data argument is a message object, this method adds only the data portion of the nested message; it does not include any address information or certified delivery information.

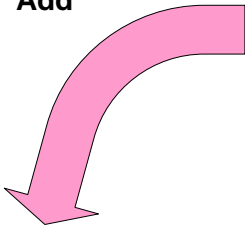
Empty Array The behavior of `TibrvMsg.add` differs among the various implementations when the [data](#) argument is an empty array. The reason for the discrepancy is that Java supports empty arrays, while C does not.

The native (JNI) preferred implementation uses underlying C calls to manipulate messages stored outside of the Java environment, so it cannot support empty arrays; consequently, this method throws an exception when it receives an empty array.

The native (JNI) backward compatibility implementation and the pure Java implementation both manipulate messages stored within the Java environment, so they do support empty arrays; consequently, this method correctly adds an empty array to a message field.

Figure 5 Java to Wire Format Datatype Conversion Matrix

Add



		Java Source Type																								
		Bool	Float	Double	Byte	Short	Integer	Long	float[]	double[]	byte[]	short[]	int[]	long[]	InetAddress (4-byte only)	TibrvIPAddr	TibrvIPPort	Date	TibrvDate	TibrvMsg	String	TibrvXml	TibrvMsg[]	String[]		
tibrvMsg Destination Type	TibrvMsg.BOOL	●			N	N	N	N																		
	TibrvMsg.F32	S	●	N	S	S	N	N																		
	TibrvMsg.F64	S	S	●	S	S	N	N																		
	TibrvMsg.I8	S			●	N	N	N																		
	TibrvMsg.I16	S			S	●	N	N									N									
	TibrvMsg.I32	S			S	S	●	N								N	S									
	TibrvMsg.I64	S			S	S	S	●								S	S									
	TibrvMsg.U8	S			N	N	N	N																		
	TibrvMsg.U16	S			S	N	N	N									S									
	TibrvMsg.U32	S			S	S	N	N								S	S									
	TibrvMsg.U64	S			S	S	S	N								S	S									
	TibrvMsg.IPADDR32						S	S							●	●										
	TibrvMsg.IPPORT16						S	S									●									
	TibrvMsg.DATETIME																	●	●							
	TibrvMsg.F32ARRAY								●	N	S	S	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.F64ARRAY								S	●	S	S	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.I8ARRAY										S	N	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.I16ARRAY										S	●	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.I32ARRAY										S	S	●	N												
	TibrvMsg.I64ARRAY										S	S	S	●												
	TibrvMsg.U8ARRAY										S	N	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.U16ARRAY										S	N	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.U32ARRAY										S	S	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.U64ARRAY										S	S	S	N												
	TibrvMsg.MSG																			●						
	TibrvMsg.OPAQUE										●	N	N	N												
	TibrvMsg.STRING																					●				
	TibrvMsg.XML																						●			
	TibrvMsg.MSGARRAY																							●		
	TibrvMsg.STRINGARRAY																								●	

Key	
●	Homologous types; conversion always supported; no loss of information
S	Supported conversion; always supported
N	Numeric conversion; loss of information is possible (without warning)
	Unsupported conversion

See Also [TibrvMsg.addField\(\) on page 64](#)
[Add Scalar, page 62](#)

Add Scalar

Convenience Methods

Declaration

```
void add(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type data)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void add(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type data,  
    int fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void addUbits(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type data)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void addUbits(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type data,  
    int fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose

Add a field containing a scalar value.

Method Forms

The convenience methods named `add()` determine the field type from the numeric type of the data.

The convenience methods named `addUmn()` add *unsigned* integer fields, *discarding* the sign bit of a Java integer data value.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method Name	Java Data Type	Field Type	Type Description
add	boolean	TibrvMsg.BOOL	boolean
add	float	TibrvMsg.F32	32-bit floating point
add	double	TibrvMsg.F64	64-bit floating point
add	byte	TibrvMsg.I8	8-bit integer
add	short	TibrvMsg.I16	16-bit integer
add	int	TibrvMsg.I32	32-bit integer
add	long	TibrvMsg.I64	64-bit integer

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method Name	Java Data Type	Field Type	Type Description
addU8	byte	TibrvMsg.U8	8-bit unsigned integer
addU16	short	TibrvMsg.U16	16-bit unsigned integer
addU32	int	TibrvMsg.U32	32-bit unsigned integer
addU64	long	TibrvMsg.U64	64-bit unsigned integer

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Add a field with this name. null is a legal name. However, if fieldId is non-zero, then fieldName must be non-null.
data	Add a field with this data value. null is illegal.
fieldId	Add a field with this identifier. All field identifiers must be unique within each message. When absent, add a field without an identifier. Zero is a special value, indicating no identifier. It is illegal to add a field that has both a null field name, and a non-zero field identifier.

TibrvMsg.addField()

Method

Declaration	void addField (TibrvMsgField field) throws TibrvException
Purpose	Add a field object to a message.
Remarks	<p>This method copies the information into the new message field. All related methods behave similarly.</p> <p>It is illegal to add a field that has <i>both</i> a null field name, and a non-zero field identifier.</p>
Field Name Length	The the longest possible field name is 127 bytes.

Parameter	Description
field	Add this field to the message.

See Also [TibrvMsg.add\(\)](#) on page 59
 [Add Scalar](#), page 62

TibrvMsg.dispose()

Method

Declaration `void dispose()`

Purpose Release native storage associated with the message.

Remarks In the native (JNI) preferred implementations, messages occupy storage outside of the Java environment (that is, in the native C environment) and also within the Java environment. When the Java garbage collector recycles the Java message object, this action triggers release of the corresponding native storage as well.

However, the timing of garbage collection is unpredictable, delaying the release of native storage as well. In applications where efficient management of native storage is a critical performance factor, you can use this method to explicitly free the native storage.

Call this `dispose` method at the end of a message callback method to immediately free the native storage associated with the message. The Java message object is independent of the native storage (and independent of this method), and it remains intact until the Java garbage collector recycles it in the usual way.

Attempting to access the message after calling this method results in an exception. (However, `TibrvMsg.getSendSubject()` and `TibrvMsg.setReplySubject()` retrieve `null` rather than throwing an exception

Restrictions `dispose()` is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

TibrvMsg.get()

Method

Declaration

```
java.lang.Object get(  
    java.lang.String fieldName)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
java.lang.Object get(  
    int                fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
java.lang.Object get(  
    java.lang.String  fieldName,  
    int                fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Get the value of a specified field from a message.

Remarks Programs specify the field to retrieve using the `fieldName` and `fieldId` parameters.

The method returns a snapshot of the field value.

When a program gets fields with the datatypes listed here, this method (and convenience methods) return a reference to the actual value in the message—not a copy. Use caution when modifying values of these types: `TibrvMsg.MSG`, `TibrvMsg.DATETIME`, `TibrvMsg.IPPORT16`, `TibrvMsg.IPADDR32`, `TibrvMsg.OPAQUE` (extracted as a byte array), `TibrvMsg.XML` (extracted as a byte array), and *all* array types.

Programs can use a related method to loop through all the fields of a message; to retrieve each field by its integer index number, see [TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex\(\)](#) on page 76.

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Get a field with this name.
fieldId	Get the field with this identifier.

Field Search Algorithm

This method, and related methods that *get* message fields, all use this algorithm to find a field within a message, as specified by a field identifier and a field name.

1. If the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin at step 3.

If the program supplied a *non-zero* field identifier, then search for the field with that identifier.

If the search succeeds, return the field.

On failure, continue to step 2.

2. If the identifier search (in step 1) fails, and the program supplied a non-null field name, then search for a field with that name.

If the name search succeeds, and the identifier in the field is null, return the field.

If the name search succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-null (so it does not match the identifier supplied) then throw an exception with the status code `TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT`.

On failure, or if the program supplied null as the field name, return null.

3. When the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin here.

Search for a field with the specified name—even if that name is null.

If the search succeeds, return the field.

On failure, return null.

If a message contains several fields with the same name, searching by name finds the first instance of the field with that name.

Extracting Fields from a Nested Message

Earlier releases of Rendezvous software allowed programs to get fields from a nested submessage by concatenating field names. Starting with release 6, Rendezvous software no longer supports this special case convenience. Instead, programs must separately extract the nested submessage using `TibrvMsg.get()` (or a related method), and then get the desired fields from the submessage.

Method Forms

With only a field name, find the field by name. If the field name is not present in the message, return null. If several fields with that name are present in the message, this method returns the first one that it finds.

With only a field identifier, find the field with that identifier (since identifiers are unique, the message can contain at most one such field). If the identifier is not present in the message, return null.

With both a field name and a field identifier, search first by identifier, and then by field name. If neither are present in the message, return null. If identifier search succeeds, return the field value. If the name search succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-zero (so it does not match the identifier supplied) then throw a `TibrvException` with status code `TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT`.

**Decoding and
Type
Conversion**

This method automatically decodes the extracted field data from its Rendezvous wire format type to a corresponding Java type. In [Figure 6 on page 69](#), filled circles (as well as + and - symbols) specify default decodings between homologous types; for some types you can override the default decoding by using convenience calls that force specific types (see [Get Scalar on page 70](#)).

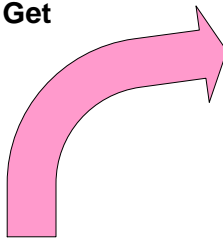
Java does not admit unsigned integers. When extracting an unsigned integer from an inbound message field, this method automatically promotes the value to the corresponding Java type that is large enough to contain it ([Figure 6](#) indicates this with +). When extracting an unsigned 64-bit integer, Java does not have a type that can contain a number that uses all 64 bits; this method decodes it to a Java long, interpreting the high bit as a sign bit ([Figure 6](#) indicates this with -).

Decoding XML

After extracting the XML document into a byte array, explicitly convert it to a string using the encoding that corresponds to your locale (file encoding system property). For more information, see [Encoding XML on page 60](#).

Figure 6 Wire Format to Java Datatype Conversion Matrix

Get



	Java Destination Type																					
	Bool	Float	Double	Byte	Short	Integer	Long	float[]	double[]	byte[]	short[]	int[]	long[]	TibrvIPAddr	TibrvIPPort	TibrvDate	TibrvMsg	String	TibrvXml	TibrvMsg[]	String[]	
TibrvMsg.BOOL	●	N	N	N	N	N	N															
TibrvMsg.F32	N	●	S	N	N	N	N															
TibrvMsg.F64	N	N	●	N	N	N	N															
TibrvMsg.I8	N	N	N	●	S	S	S															
TibrvMsg.I16	N	N	N	N	●	S	S															
TibrvMsg.I32	N	N	N	N	N	●	S															
TibrvMsg.I64	N	N	N	N	N	N	●															
TibrvMsg.U8	N	N	N	N	+	S	S															
TibrvMsg.U16	N	N	N	N	N	+	S															
TibrvMsg.U32	N	N	N	N	N	N	+															
TibrvMsg.U64	N	N	N	N	N	N	-															
TibrvMsg.IPADDR32														●								
TibrvMsg.IPPORT16															●							
TibrvMsg.DATETIME																●						
TibrvMsg.F32ARRAY								●														
TibrvMsg.F64ARRAY									●													
TibrvMsg.I8ARRAY										●												
TibrvMsg.I16ARRAY											●											
TibrvMsg.I32ARRAY												●										
TibrvMsg.I64ARRAY													●									
TibrvMsg.U8ARRAY																						
TibrvMsg.U16ARRAY																						
TibrvMsg.U32ARRAY																						
TibrvMsg.U64ARRAY																						
TibrvMsg.MSG																	●					
TibrvMsg.OPAQUE										●												
TibrvMsg.STRING																			●			
TibrvMsg.XML																				●		
TibrvMsg.MSGARRAY																					●	
TibrvMsg.STRINGARRAY																					●	

Key

● Homologous types; conversion always supported; no loss of information

S Supported conversion; always supported

N Numeric conversion; loss of information is possible (without warning)

+ Unsigned converted to signed integer with double bit precision; no loss of information

- Unsigned 64-bit integer interpreted as signed 64-bits; high bit interpreted as sign bit

Unsupported conversion

Get Scalar

Convenience Methods

Declaration

```
scalar_type getScalar_type(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    int fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
scalar_type getAsScalar_type(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    int fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose

Get the value of a field as a scalar value.

Remarks

Each convenience method in this family retrieves a field and extracts its data. If the field’s type (as it exists) does not match the type of the convenience method, then the `getType` method throws an exception; in contrast, the `getAsType` method attempts to convert the data (see [Decoding and Type Conversion on page 68](#), and [Wire Format to Java Datatype Conversion Matrix on page 69](#)). If conversion is not possible, the method throws an exception with status code `TibrvStatus.CONVERSION_FAILED`.

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Get a field with this name.
fieldId	Get the field with this identifier.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method Name	Field Type	Java Type	Type Description
getBoolean getAsBoolean	TibrvMsg.BOOL	boolean	boolean
getFloat getAsFloat	TibrvMsg.F32	float	32-bit floating point
getDouble getAsDouble	TibrvMsg.F64	double	64-bit floating point
getByte getAsByte	TibrvMsg.I8	byte	8-bit integer

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method Name	Field Type	Java Type	Type Description
<code>getShort</code> <code>getAsShort</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.I16</code>	<code>short</code>	16-bit integer
<code>getInt</code> <code>getAsInt</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.I32</code>	<code>int</code>	32-bit integer
<code>getLong</code> <code>getAsLong</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.I64</code>	<code>long</code>	64-bit integer

TibrvMsg.getAsBytes()

Method

Declaration `byte[] getAsBytes()` throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Extract the data from a message as a byte sequence.

Remarks Return a copy of the message data as a byte sequence, suitable for archiving in a file. To reconstruct the message from bytes, see [TibrvMsg\(\) on page 57](#).

The byte data includes the message header and all message fields in Rendezvous wire format. It does not include address information, such as the subject and reply subject, nor certified delivery information.

The byte sequence can contain interior null bytes.

See Also [TibrvMsg\(\) on page 57](#)

TibrvMsg.getByteSize()

Method

Declaration `int getByteSize()`
 throws `TibrvException`

Purpose Return the size of a message (in bytes).

Remarks This measurement accounts for the actual space that the message occupies (in wire format), including its header and its fields. It does not include address information, such as the subject or reply subject.

Programs can use this call as part of these tasks:

- Assess throughput rates.
- Limit output rates (also called *throttling*).

TibrvMsg.getEvent()

Method

Declaration `TibrvEvent getEvent();`

Purpose Extract the event associated with a (dispatched) message object.

Remarks Dispatch associates the message with a listener event.

This call is valid only for an inbound message that has already been dispatched to a listener event. If the message is not associated with a listener event, then this method returns `null`.

Restrictions This method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

See Also [TibrvEvent.getClosure\(\) on page 137](#)
 [TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs\(\) on page 159](#)

TibrvMsg.getField()

Method

Declaration

```
TibrvMsgField getField(
    java.lang.String fieldName)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvMsgField getField(
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvMsgField getField(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Get a specified field from a message.

Remarks Programs specify the field to retrieve using the `fieldName` and `fieldId` parameters.

The method takes a snapshot of the field, and returns that information as a field object.

Programs can use a related method to loop through all the fields of a message; to retrieve each field by its integer index number, see [TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex\(\) on page 76](#).

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Get a field with this name.
<code>fieldId</code>	Get the field with this identifier.

Method Forms With only a field name, find the field by name. If the field name is not present in the message, return `null`. If several fields with that name are present in the message, this method returns the first one that it finds.

With only a field identifier, find the field with that identifier (since identifiers are unique, the message can contain at most one such field). If the identifier is not present in the message, return `null`.

With both a field name and a field identifier, search first by identifier, and then by field name. If neither are present in the message, return `null`.

See Also [TibrvMsg.get\(\) on page 66](#)

TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex()

Method

Declaration `TibrvMsgField getFieldByIndex(int fieldIndex)`
 throws `ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException` `TibrvException`

Purpose Get a field from a message by an index.

Remarks Programs can loop through all the fields of a message, to retrieve each field in turn using an integer index.

The method takes a snapshot of the field, and returns that information as a field object.

Add, remove and update calls can perturb the order of fields (which, in turn, affects the results when a program gets a field by index).

Parameter	Description
fieldIndex	Get the field with this index. Zero specifies the first field.

TibrvMsg.getFieldInstance()

Method

Declaration `TibrvMsgField getFieldInstance(
 java.lang.String fieldName,
 int instance)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Get a specific instance of a field from a message.

Remarks When a message contains several field instances with the same field name, retrieve a specific instance by number (for example, get the *i*th field named foo). Programs can use this method in a loop that examines every field with a specified name.

The argument 1 denotes the first instance of the named field.

The method takes a snapshot of the field, and returns that information as a field object.

The method copies scalar data into the field object. Non-scalar data extracted from the field remain valid until the message is destroyed; that is, even removing the field or updating the field's value does *not* invalidate non-scalar data (such as arrays, strings, submessages, XML data, or opaque byte sequences).

When the `instance` argument is greater than the actual number of instances of the field in the message, this method returns `null`.

Release 5 Interaction Rendezvous 5 (and earlier) did not support array datatypes. Some older programs circumvented this limitation by using several fields with the same name to simulate arrays. This work-around is no longer necessary, since release 6 (and later) supports array datatypes within message fields. The method `TibrvMsg.getFieldInstance()` ensures backward compatibility, so new programs can still receive and manipulate messages sent from older programs. Nonetheless, we encourage programmers to use array types as appropriate, and we discourage storing several fields with the same name in a message.

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Get an instance of the field with this name. <code>null</code> specifies the empty string as the field name.
<code>instance</code>	Get this instance of the specified field name. The argument 1 denotes the first instance of the named field.

See Also [TibrvMsgField on page 97](#)

TibrvMsg.getNumFields()

Method

Declaration `int getNumFields()`

Purpose Extract the number of fields in a message.

Remarks This method counts the immediate fields of the message; it does not descend into submessages to count their fields recursively.

TibrvMsg.getReplySubject()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.String getReplySubject()</code>
Purpose	Extract the reply subject from a message.
Remarks	<p>The reply subject string is part of a message's address information—it is <i>not</i> part of the message itself.</p> <p>If the reply subject is not set, this method returns <code>null</code>.</p>
See Also	<p>TibrvMsg.setReplySubject() on page 87 Supplementary Information for Messages on page 41 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i></p>

TibrvMsg.getSendSubject()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getSendSubject()`

Purpose Extract the subject from a message.

Remarks The subject string is part of a message's address information—it is *not* part of the message itself.

 If the destination subject is not set, this method returns `null`.

See Also [TibrvMsg.setSendSubject\(\) on page 88](#)
[Supplementary Information for Messages on page 41](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvMsg.getStringEncoding()

Method

- Declaration** `static java.lang.String getStringEncoding()`
- Purpose** Return the character encoding for converting between Java Strings and wire format strings.
- See Also** [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
 [TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding\(\) on page 89](#)

TibrvMsg.getTypeName()

Method

- Declaration

static java.lang.String **getTypeName**(short type)
- Purpose

Convert a type designator to its corresponding string name.
- Remarks

This static method returns string representations of the [TibrvMsg](#) datatype constants. For example, it converts the type constant `TibrvMsg.I8ARRAY` to the string "I8ARRAY".

For custom datatypes, this method returns a string of the form "USER_FIRST+3" (for example).

If the type is invalid, this method returns the string INVALID.

Parameter	Description
type	Convert this type constant to a string name.

See Also

[Datatype Constants, page 54](#)
[TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\) on page 370](#)

TibrvMsg.removeField()

Method

Declaration

```

boolean removeField(
    java.lang.String  fieldName)

boolean removeField(
    int               fieldId)

boolean removeField(
    java.lang.String  fieldName,
    int               fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
    
```

Purpose Remove a field from a message.

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Remove the field with this name.
fieldId	Remove the field with this identifier.

**Method Forms
and the Field
Search
Algorithm**

This method uses this algorithm to find and remove a field within a message, as specified by a field identifier and a field name.

1. If the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin at step 3.

If the program supplied a *non-zero* field identifier, then search for the field with that identifier. If the search succeeds, remove the field and return `true`.

On the search does not find a field, continue to step 2.

2. If the identifier search (in step 1) fails, and the program supplied a non-null field name, then search for a field with that name.

On the search does not find a field, or if the program supplied `null` as the field name, return `false`.

If the name search succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-zero (so it does not match the identifier supplied) then throw an exception with the status code `TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT`.

If the search succeeds, remove the field and return `true`.

3. When the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin here.

Search for a field with the specified name—even if that name is `null`.

If the search succeeds, remove the field and return `true`.

If the search does not find a field, return `false`.

If a message contains several fields with the same name, searching by name removes the first instance of the field with that name.

TibrvMsg.removeFieldInstance()

Method

Declaration `boolean removeFieldInstance(
 java.lang.String fieldName,
 int instance)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Remove a specified instance of a field from a message.

Remarks When a message contains several field instances with the same field name, remove a specific instance by number (for example, remove the *i*th field named *foo*). Programs can use this method in a loop that examines every field with a specified name.

The argument 1 denotes the first instance of the named field.

If the specified instance does not exist, the method returns `false`.

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Remove the field with this name.
<code>instance</code>	Remove this instance of the field. The argument 1 specifies the first instance of the named field.

TibrvMsg.reset()

Method

Declaration	<code>void reset()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Clear a message, preparing it for re-use.
Remarks	<p>This method is the equivalent of creating a new message—except that the unmanaged storage is re-used.</p> <p>When this method returns, the message has no fields; it is like a newly created message. The message’s address information is also reset.</p>
See Also	TibrvMsg() on page 57

TibrvMsg.setReplySubject()

Method

Declaration `void setReplySubject(java.lang.String replySubject)`
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Set the reply subject for a message.

Remarks A receiver can reply to an inbound message using its reply subject.

Rendezvous routing daemons modify subjects and reply subjects to enable transparent point-to-point communication across network boundaries. This modification does not apply to subject names stored in message data fields; we discourage storing point-to-point subject names in data fields.

Parameter	Description
replySubject	Use this string as the new reply subject, replacing any existing reply subject.
	The reply subject null removes the previous reply subject.

See Also [TibrvMsg.getReplySubject\(\) on page 79](#)
[Supplementary Information for Messages on page 41](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvMsg.setSendSubject()

Method

Declaration void **setSendSubject**(java.lang.String subject)
 throws **TibrvException**

Purpose Set the subject for a message.

Remarks The subject of a message can describe its content, as well as its destination set. Rendezvous routing daemons modify subjects and reply subjects to enable transparent point-to-point communication across network boundaries. This modification does not apply to subject names stored in message data fields; we discourage storing point-to-point subject names in data fields.

Parameter	Description
subject	Use this string as the new subject, replacing any existing subject. The subject null removes the previous subject, leaving the message unsendable.

See Also [TibrvMsg.getSendSubject\(\) on page 80](#)
[Supplementary Information for Messages on page 41](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding()

Method

Declaration	<pre>static void setStringEncoding(java.lang.String encoding) throws java.io.UnsupportedEncodingException</pre>
Purpose	Set the character encoding for converting between Java Unicode strings and wire format strings.
Remarks	<p>This method overrides the default string encoding for all strings in all messages.</p> <p><code>null</code> indicates the ISO 8859-1 (Latin-1) encoding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To translate Unicode strings to Latin-1 strings, disregard the <i>null</i> high byte of each character. Unicode characters with non-null high bytes are out of the Latin-1 range.• To translate Latin-1 strings to Unicode strings, pad each character with a <code>null</code> high byte.



Do *not* call this method while any listener events are valid. We recommend setting it at program start, before creating any listeners.



Encoding changes are not retroactive; that is, changing the encoding affects only future string translations. For further details, see [Strings and Character Encodings on page 4](#).

Parameter	Description
encoding	Use this encoding.

See Also [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
[TibrvMsg.getStringEncoding\(\) on page 81](#)
www.unicode.org

TibrvMsg.toString()

Method

Declaration	java.lang.String toString()
Purpose	Format a message as a string.
Remarks	<p>Programs can use this method to obtain a string representation of the message for printing.</p> <p>For most datatypes, this method formats the full value of the field to the output string; these types are exceptions:</p> <p>TibrvMsg.OPAQUE This method abbreviates the value of an opaque field; for example, [472 opaque bytes].</p> <p>TibrvMsg.XML This method abbreviates the value of an XML field; for example, [XML document: 472 bytes].</p> <p> The size measures <i>uncompressed</i> data.</p> <p>This method formats TibrvMsg.IPADDR32 fields as four dot-separated decimal integers.</p> <p>This method formats TibrvMsg.IPPORT16 fields as one decimal integer.</p>

TibrvMsg.update()

Method

Declaration

```
void update(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    java.lang.Object data)
    throws TibrvException

void update(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    java.lang.Object data,
    short           type)
    throws TibrvException

void update(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    java.lang.Object data,
    short           type,
    int             fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Update a field within a message.

Remarks This method copies the new data into the message field. All related convenience methods behave similarly.

This method locates a field within the message by matching the `fieldName` and `fieldId` arguments. Then it updates the message field using the `data` argument. (Notice that only the value and count of the message field can change.)

If no existing field matches the specifications in the `fieldName` and `fieldId` arguments, then this method adds a new field to the message. Update convenience methods also add a field if it is not present.

The type of the existing message field and the type of the updating `field` argument must be identical; otherwise, the method throws an exception with the error status code `TibrvStatus.INVALID_TYPE`. However, when updating array or vector fields, the count (number of elements) can change.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Update a field with this name. When absent, locate the field by identifier only.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
data	Update a field using this data value. It is illegal to add or update a field with <code>null</code> data. To remove a field, use TibrvMsg.removeField() on page 83.
type	Update a field with this type. When absent, determine the field's type from the type of the data. Default encodings and possible conversions are identical to methods that add fields; see Figure 5 on page 61 .
fieldId	Update a field with this identifier. All field identifiers must be unique within each message. Zero is a special value, indicating no identifier. It is illegal to add a field that has both a <code>null</code> field name, and a non-zero field identifier.

Field Search Algorithm

This method, and related methods that *update* message fields, all use this algorithm to find and update a field within a message, as specified by a field identifier and a field name.

1. If the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin at step 3.

If the program supplied a *non-zero* field identifier, then search for the field with that identifier.

If the search succeeds, then update that field.

On failure, continue to step 2.
2. If the identifier search (in step 1) fails, and the program supplied a non-`null` field name, then search for a field with that name.

If the search succeeds, then update that field.

If the name search succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-`null` (so it does not match the identifier supplied) then throw an exception with the status code [TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT](#).

If the search fails, *add* the field as specified (with name and identifier).

However, if the program supplied `null` as the field name, then do not search for the field name; instead, throw an exception with the status code `TibrvStatus.NOT_FOUND`.

3. When the program supplied zero as the identifier, or omitted any identifier, then begin here.

Search for a field with the specified name—even if that name is `null`.

If the search fails, *add* the field as specified (with name and identifier).

If a message contains several fields with the same name, searching by name finds the first instance of the field with that name.

Nested Message

When the new value is a message object, this method uses only the data portion of the nested message (`data`); it does not include any address information or certified delivery information.

Update Scalar

Convenience Methods

Declaration

```
void update(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type      data)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void update(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type      data,  
    int              fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void updateUbits(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type      data)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
void updateUbits(  
    java.lang.String fieldName,  
    scalar_type      data,  
    int              fieldId)  
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Update a field containing a scalar value.

Method Forms The convenience methods named `update()` determine the field type from the numeric type of the data.

The convenience methods named `updateUmn()` update unsigned integer fields, discarding the sign bit of a Java integer data value.

Method Name	Java Data Type	Field Type	Type Description
update	boolean	TibrvMsg.BOOL	boolean
update	float	TibrvMsg.F32	32-bit floating point
update	double	TibrvMsg.F64	64-bit floating point
update	byte	TibrvMsg.I8	8-bit integer
update	short	TibrvMsg.I16	16-bit integer
update	int	TibrvMsg.I32	32-bit integer
update	long	TibrvMsg.I64	64-bit integer
updateU8	byte	TibrvMsg.U8	8-bit unsigned integer

Method Name	Java Data Type	Field Type	Type Description
updateU16	short	TibrvMsg.U16	16-bit unsigned integer
updateU32	int	TibrvMsg.U32	32-bit unsigned integer
updateU64	long	TibrvMsg.U64	64-bit unsigned integer

Parameter	Description
data	Update a field with this data value. It is illegal to add or update a field with null data.
fieldName	Update a field with this name. When absent, locate the field by identifier only.
fieldId	Update a field with this identifier. All field identifiers must be unique within each message. Zero is a special value, indicating no identifier. It is illegal to add a field that has both a null field name, and a non-zero field identifier.

TibrvMsg.updateField()

Method

Declaration void **updateField**(TibrvMsgField field)
 throws **TibrvException**

Purpose Update a field within a message.

Remarks This method copies the new data into the existing message field. All related convenience methods behave similarly.

 This method locates a field within the message by matching the name and identifier of `field`. Then it updates the message field using the `field` argument. (Notice that the program may not supply a field object with a different field name, field identifier, or datatype.)

 If no existing field matches the specifications in the `field` argument, then this method adds the field to the message. Update convenience methods also add the field if it is not present. It is illegal to add a field that has both a `null` field name, and a non-zero field identifier.

 The type of the existing message field and the type of the updating `field` argument must be identical; otherwise, the method returns the error status code `TibrvStatus.INVALID_TYPE`. However, when updating array or vector fields, the count (number of elements) can change.

Parameter	Description
<code>field</code>	Update the existing message field using this field. It is illegal to add or update a field with <code>null</code> data.

TibrvMsgField

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsgField</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	Represent a message field.
Remarks	This class has no <code>destroy()</code> method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically.

Field	Description
name	<p>Field name, of type <code>java.lang.String</code>.</p> <p>Names must be strings; <code>null</code> is a special value that indicates no name.</p> <p>Field names use the character encoding appropriate to the ISO locale; see Strings and Character Encodings on page 4.</p>
id	<p>Field identifier, of type <code>int</code>.</p> <p>Identifiers must be in the range [0-65535]; zero is a special value that indicates no identifier.</p>
data	<p>Data content of the field, a <code>java.lang.Object</code>.</p> <p>When storing data in this field, Rendezvous software does not verify that the data and type of the field are consistent. Methods that add the field object into a message verify consistency (for example <code>TibrvMsg.addField()</code> and <code>TibrvMsg.updateField()</code>).</p> <p>It is illegal to add or update a field with <code>null</code> data.</p>
type	<p>Type designator for the data, a short.</p> <p>For a list of types, see Datatype Constants on page 54. To interpret a type designator as a string, see <code>TibrvMsg.getTypeName()</code> on page 82.</p> <p>When storing a type designator in this field, Rendezvous software does not verify that the data and type of the field are consistent. Methods that add the field object into a message verify consistency (for example <code>TibrvMsg.addField()</code> and <code>TibrvMsg.updateField()</code>).</p> <p>If absent, the default type is <code>TibrvMsg.DEFAULT</code>, which instructs <code>TibrvMsg.addField()</code> and <code>TibrvMsg.updateField()</code> to use the default type corresponding to the data value.</p>

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsgField()	Create a message field object.	99
TibrvMsgField.toString()	Format a field as a string.	101

Inherited Methods
java.lang.Object.equals java.lang.Object.getClass java.lang.Object.hashCode java.lang.Object.notify java.lang.Object.notifyAll java.lang.Object.wait

See Also [TibrvMsg.addField\(\) on page 64](#)
 [TibrvMsg.getField\(\) on page 75](#)
 [TibrvMsg.updateField\(\) on page 96](#)

TibrvMsgField()

Constructor

Declaration

```
TibrvMsgField()

TibrvMsgField(TibrvMsgField field)

TibrvMsgField(
    java.lang.String name,
    java.lang.Object data,
    short type,
    int id)

TibrvMsgField(
    java.lang.String name,
    java.lang.Object data,
    short type)

TibrvMsgField(
    java.lang.String name,
    java.lang.Object data)
```

Purpose Create a message field object.

Method Forms With no arguments, create an empty field (no name, no identifier, no data, no type).

With a field argument, create an independent copy of the field.

Name, identifier, data and type arguments contribute to the contents of the field object.

Remarks This constructor does not verify that the data and type of the field are consistent. Methods that add the field object into a message verify consistency (for example `TibrvMsg.addField()` and `TibrvMsg.updateField()`).

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
field	Create an independent copy of this field.
name	Create a field with this name. To create a field with no name, supply null.
id	Create a field with this identifier. Identifiers must be in the range [0-65535]; zero is a special value that indicates no identifier.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
data	Create a field with this data value. The data value must be non-null.
type	Create a field with this type. For a list of types, see Datatype Constants on page 54 . If absent, the default type is <code>TibrvMsg.DEFAULT</code> , which instructs the methods <code>TibrvMsg.addField()</code> and <code>TibrvMsg.updateField()</code> to use the default type corresponding to the data value.

See Also [TibrvMsg.addField\(\) on page 64](#)
[TibrvMsg.updateField\(\) on page 96](#)

TibrvMsgField.toString()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String toString()`

Purpose Format a field as a string.

Remarks Programs can use this method to obtain a string representation of the field for printing.

TibrvMsgView

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsgView</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	View the fields of Rendezvous messages.
Remarks	<p>A message view is a snapshot copy of a Rendezvous message. All the data resides within the Java environment (not in the C environment). A view provides read-only access to field data of an inbound message.</p> <p>To create a new view, see TibrvMsgView.extract() on page 104.</p>
Efficiency	<p>When a callback method gets 10 or more fields, then a message view is usually more efficient than accessing the fields of the C message. Extracting a message view accesses the native C message only once, instead of repeatedly (with every get call).</p> <p>When a callback method gets fewer than 10 fields, then getting fields from the native C message is usually more efficient.</p>
Restrictions	TibrvMsgView and its methods are available only in the JNI preferred implementation. They are <i>not</i> available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
Message View Life Cycle and Properties		
TibrvMsgView.extract()	Extract a snapshot view of a Rendezvous message.	104
Fields		
TibrvMsgView.get()	Get the value of a specified field from a message view snapshot.	105
Get Scalar from TibrvMsgView	Get the value of a field from a message view snapshot as a scalar value.	107
TibrvMsgView.getField()	Get a specified field from a snapshot message view.	109

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsgView.getFieldByIndex()	Get a field from a snapshot message view by an index.	110
TibrvMsgView.getFieldInstance()	Get a specific instance of a field from a message.	111
TibrvMsgView.getNumFields()	Extract the number of fields in a snapshot message view.	112

Inherited Methods

```
java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.wait
```

Example 2 Using a Message View

```
try {
    TibrvMsgView view = TibrvMsgView.extract(message);
    for (int i = 1; i <= this.fieldCount; i++) {
        view.get(i);
        ...
    }
} catch (final TibrvException e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
    System.exit(0);
}
```

See Also [Strings and Character Encodings, page 4](#)
[TibrvMsg on page 52](#)
[TibrvMsgField on page 97](#)
[Appendix A, Custom Datatypes, on page 367](#)

TibrvMsgView.extract()

Method

- Declaration

static `TibrvMsgView` `extract`(`TibrvMsg` message)
throws `TibrvException`
- Purpose

Extract a snapshot view of a Rendezvous message.
- Remarks

This static method parses a snapshot of the native C message into a view of the message data. Upon successful completion, all the message data are available as Java objects.

The message view contains snapshot data. That is, subsequently modifying the data in the message does not affect the data in the message view.

Parameter	Description
message	Extract the data from this message into a new view object.
SubMessages	When a field contains a submessage, this method creates a copy of the submessage—that is, a Java message object corresponding to an independent copy of the submessage in the C environment. You may access its fields as a message object, or you may explicitly extract the submessage into its own message view.
Decoding and Type Conversion	<p>The method <code>TibrvMsgView.extract()</code> automatically decodes the extracted field data from its Rendezvous wire format type to a corresponding Java type. In Figure 6 on page 69, filled circles (as well as + and - symbols) specify default decodings between homologous types; for some types you can override the default decoding by using convenience calls that force specific types (see Get Scalar from TibrvMsgView on page 107).</p> <p>Java does not admit unsigned integers. When extracting an unsigned integer from an inbound message field, this method automatically promotes the value to the corresponding Java type that is large enough to contain it (Figure 6 indicates this with +). When extracting an unsigned 64-bit integer, Java does not have a type that can contain a number that uses all 64 bits; this method decodes it to a Java <code>long</code>, interpreting the high bit as a sign bit (Figure 6 indicates this with -).</p>
See Also	Figure 6, Wire Format to Java Datatype Conversion Matrix, on page 69 TibrvMsgView on page 102

TibrvMsgView.get()

Method

Declaration

```
java.lang.Object get(
    final java.lang.String fieldName)
    throws TibrvException

java.lang.Object get(
    final int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException

java.lang.Object get(
    final java.lang.String fieldName,
    final int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Get the value of a specified field from a message view snapshot.

Remarks Programs specify the field to retrieve using the `fieldName` and `fieldId` parameters.

When the field contains a submessage, this method returns a copy of the submessage—that is, a Java message object corresponding to a an independent copy of the submessage in the C environment. You may access its fields as a message object, or you may explicitly extract the submessage into its own message view.

Programs can use a related method to loop through all the fields of a message; to retrieve each field by its integer index number, see [TibrvMsg.getFieldByIndex\(\) on page 76](#).

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Get a field with this name.
<code>fieldId</code>	Get the field with this identifier.

Field Search Algorithm

This method, and related methods that *get* fields from message views, use the same algorithm as [TibrvMsg.get\(\)](#). For complete details, see [Field Search Algorithm on page 66](#).

Method Forms With only a field name, find the field by name. If the field name is not present in the message, return null. If several fields with that name are present in the message, this method returns the first one that it finds.

With only a field identifier, find the field with that identifier (since identifiers are unique, the message can contain at most one such field). If the identifier is not present in the message, return `null`.

With both a field name and a field identifier, search first by identifier, and then by field name. If neither are present in the message, return `null`. If identifier search succeeds, return the field value. If the name search succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-zero (so it does not match the identifier supplied) then throw a [TibrvException](#) with status code [TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT](#).

See Also [TibrvMsgView on page 102](#)

Get Scalar from TibrvMsgView

Convenience Methods

Declaration

```
scalar_type getScalar_type(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException

scalar_type getAsScalar_type(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Get the value of a field from a message view snapshot as a scalar value.

Remarks Each convenience method in this family retrieves a field and extracts its data. If the field's type (as it exists) does not match the type of the convenience method, then the `gettype` method throws an exception; in contrast, the `getAstype` method attempts to convert the data (see [Decoding and Type Conversion on page 68](#), and [Wire Format to Java Datatype Conversion Matrix on page 69](#)). If conversion is not possible, the method throws an exception with status code `TibrvStatus.CONVERSION_FAILED`.

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Get a field with this name.
fieldId	Get the field with this identifier.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method Name	Field Type	Java Type	Type Description
<code>getBoolean</code> <code>getAsBoolean</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.BOOL</code>	<code>boolean</code>	boolean
<code>getFloat</code> <code>getAsFloat</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.F32</code>	<code>float</code>	32-bit floating point
<code>getDouble</code> <code>getAsDouble</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.F64</code>	<code>double</code>	64-bit floating point
<code>getByte</code> <code>getAsByte</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.I8</code>	<code>byte</code>	8-bit integer

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method Name	Field Type	Java Type	Type Description
get Short getAs Short	TibrvMsg. I16	short	16-bit integer
get Int getAs Int	TibrvMsg. I32	int	32-bit integer
get Long getAs Long	TibrvMsg. I64	long	64-bit integer

TibrvMsgView.getField()

Method

Declaration

```
TibrvMsgField getField(
    java.lang.String fieldName)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvMsgField getField(
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvMsgField getField(
    java.lang.String fieldName,
    int fieldId)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Get a specified field from a snapshot message view.

Remarks Programs specify the field to retrieve using the `fieldName` and `fieldId` parameters.

The method `TibrvMsgView.extract()` creates field objects for each field of the message snapshot. This returns one of those field objects.

Programs can use a related method to loop through all the fields of a message view; to retrieve each field by its integer index number, see [TibrvMsgView.getFieldByIndex\(\) on page 110](#).

Parameter	Description
<code>fieldName</code>	Get a field with this name.
<code>fieldId</code>	Get the field with this identifier.

Method Forms

With only a field name, find the field by name. If the field name is not present in the message, return `null`. If several fields with that name are present in the message, this method returns the first one that it finds.

With only a field identifier, find the field with that identifier (since identifiers are unique, the message can contain at most one such field). If the identifier is not present in the message, return `null`.

With both a field name and a field identifier, search first by identifier, and then by field name. If neither are present in the message, return `null`.

See Also [TibrvMsgView on page 102](#)
[TibrvMsgView.get\(\) on page 105](#)

TibrvMsgView.getFieldByIndex()

Method

Declaration `TibrvMsgField getFieldByIndex(int fieldIndex)`
 throws `ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException` `TibrvException`

Purpose Get a field from a snapshot message view by an index.

Remarks Programs can loop through all the fields of a message, to retrieve each field in turn using an integer index.

The method `TibrvMsgView.extract()` creates field objects for each field of the message snapshot. This returns one of those field objects.

Parameter	Description
fieldIndex	Get the field with this index. Zero specifies the first field.

See Also [TibrvMsgView on page 102](#)
 [TibrvMsgView.get\(\) on page 105](#)

TibrvMsgView.getFieldInstance()

Method

Declaration `TibrvMsgField getFieldInstance(
 java.lang.String fieldName,
 int instance)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Get a specific instance of a field from a message.

Remarks When a message contains several field instances with the same field name, retrieve a specific instance by number (for example, get the *i*th field named *foo*). Programs can use this method in a loop that examines every field with a specified name.

The argument 1 denotes the first instance of the named field.

The method `TibrvMsgView.extract()` creates field objects for each field of the message snapshot. This returns one of those field objects.

When the *instance* argument is greater than the actual number of instances of the field in the message, this method returns `null`.

Release 5 Interaction Rendezvous 5 (and earlier) did not support array datatypes. Some older programs circumvented this limitation by using several fields with the same name to simulate arrays. This work-around is no longer necessary, since release 6 (and later) supports array datatypes within message fields. The method `TibrvMsgView.getFieldInstance()` ensures backward compatibility, so new programs can still receive and manipulate messages sent from older programs. Nonetheless, we encourage programmers to use array types as appropriate, and we discourage storing several fields with the same name in a message.

Parameter	Description
fieldName	Get an instance of the field with this name. null specifies the empty string as the field name.
instance	Get this instance of the specified field name. The argument 1 denotes the first instance of the named field.

See Also [TibrvMsgField on page 97](#)
 [TibrvMsgView on page 102](#)
 [TibrvMsgView.get\(\) on page 105](#)

TibrvMsgView.getNumFields()

Method

Declaration	int getNumFields()
Purpose	Extract the number of fields in a snapshot message view.
Remarks	This method counts the immediate fields of the message; it does not descend into submessages to count their fields recursively.

TibrvDate

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvDate</code> <code>extends java.util.Date</code>
Purpose	Represent date and time. This object relies on the method <code>java.util.Date.toString()</code> to convert a value to a string.
Remarks	This class has no <code>destroy()</code> method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically.

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvDate.MAX_SECONDS</code>	Maximum date (in seconds) that this class can represent. The value is 549,755,813,887 (the maximum value of a 40-bit signed integer), which is approximately 17,432 years after the year 1970.
<code>TibrvDate.MIN_SECONDS</code>	Minimum date (in seconds) that this class can represent. The value is -549,755,813,888 (the minimum value of a 40-bit signed integer), which is approximately 17,432 years before the year 1970.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvDate()	Create a Rendezvous date object.	116
TibrvDate.getTimeNanoseconds()	Extract the modifying value (in nanoseconds) of a date object.	117
TibrvDate.getTimeSeconds()	Extract the partial value (in whole seconds) of a date object.	118
TibrvDate.setTime()	Change the value of a date object.	119

Inherited Methods
<div>java.util.Date.after</div> <div>java.util.Date.before</div> <div>java.util.Date.clone</div> <div>java.util.Date.compareTo</div> <div>java.util.Date.getDate</div> <div>java.util.Date.getDay</div> <div>java.util.Date.getHours</div> <div>java.util.Date.getMinutes</div> <div>java.util.Date.getMonth</div> <div>java.util.Date.getSeconds</div> <div>java.util.Date.getTime</div> <div>java.util.Date.getTimezoneOffset</div> <div>java.util.Date.getYear</div> <div>java.util.Date.hashCode</div> <div>java.util.Date.parse</div> <div>java.util.Date.setDate</div> <div>java.util.Date.setHours</div> <div>java.util.Date.setMinutes</div> <div>java.util.Date.setMonth</div> <div>java.util.Date.setSeconds</div> <div>java.util.Date.setYear</div> <div>java.util.Date.toGMTString</div> <div>java.util.Date.toLocaleString</div> <div>java.util.Date.toString</div> <div>java.util.Date.UTC</div>
<div>java.lang.Object.equals</div> <div>java.lang.Object.getClass</div> <div>java.lang.Object.hashCode</div> <div>java.lang.Object.notify</div> <div>java.lang.Object.notifyAll</div> <div>java.lang.Object.wait</div>

Representations In all three representations, zero denotes the epoch, 12:00 midnight, January 1st, 1970. Range limits in this table denote the extreme value on either side of that center. Bold type indicates the primary unit of measurement for each representation.

Table 8 Date and Time Representations (Sheet 1 of 2)

Representation	Details
java.util.Date	Milliseconds as a 64-bit signed integer.
	range in years292,471,208
	range in seconds9,223,372,036,854,775
	range in milliseconds 9,223,372,036,854,775,807

Table 8 Date and Time Representations (Sheet 2 of 2)

Representation	Details								
TibrvDate	<p>Seconds as a 64-bit signed integer, plus nanoseconds as a 32-bit unsigned integer.</p> <p>However, values are restricted to the range and granularity supported by Rendezvous wire format. Forcing larger or finer values into this representation causes an exception.</p> <table> <tr> <td>range in years</td><td>292,471,208,677</td></tr> <tr> <td>range in seconds</td><td>9,223,372,036,854,775,807</td></tr> <tr> <td>restricted range in seconds</td><td>549,755,813,887</td></tr> <tr> <td>restricted range in milliseconds</td><td>549,755,813,887,000</td></tr> </table>	range in years	292,471,208,677	range in seconds	9,223,372,036,854,775,807	restricted range in seconds	549,755,813,887	restricted range in milliseconds	549,755,813,887,000
range in years	292,471,208,677								
range in seconds	9,223,372,036,854,775,807								
restricted range in seconds	549,755,813,887								
restricted range in milliseconds	549,755,813,887,000								
Rendezvous wire format	<p>Seconds as a 40-bit signed integer, plus microseconds as a 24-bit unsigned integer.</p> <table> <tr> <td>range in years</td><td>17,432</td></tr> <tr> <td>range in seconds</td><td>549,755,813,887</td></tr> <tr> <td>range in milliseconds</td><td>549,755,813,887,000</td></tr> </table>	range in years	17,432	range in seconds	549,755,813,887	range in milliseconds	549,755,813,887,000		
range in years	17,432								
range in seconds	549,755,813,887								
range in milliseconds	549,755,813,887,000								

See Also [TibrvMsg.get\(\) on page 66](#)

TibrvDate()

Constructor

Declaration

```
TibrvDate()  
  
TibrvDate(java.util.Date date)  
  
TibrvDate(long milliseconds)  
  
TibrvDate(  
    long    seconds,  
    int     nanoseconds)
```

Purpose Create a Rendezvous date object.

Remarks If the time value specified is out of range, this constructor throws an `IllegalArgumentException`.

Parameter	Description
date	Copy the value of this Java date or Rendezvous date object into an independent copy object.
milliseconds	Create a date from this value (in milliseconds, centered on 12:00am, January 1, 1970).
seconds	Create a date from this value (in seconds, centered on 12:00am, January 1, 1970).
nanoseconds	Add this value (in nanoseconds) to the time specified by the seconds parameter. This argument must be non-negative.

Method Forms With no arguments, create a date object representing the current time.

With an argument of class `java.util.Date` (or a subclass), create a `TibrvDate` object representing the same date value.

With one argument, interpret that long as the date in milliseconds. For example, specify the time 1/2 second before midnight of December 31, 1969 as -500 milliseconds.

With two arguments, interpret them as seconds and (non-negative) nanoseconds. For example, specify the time 1/2 second before midnight of December 31, 1969 as -1 seconds plus 500,000,000 nanoseconds.

See Also [TibrvDate on page 113](#)
[Representations, page 114](#)

TibrvDate.getTimeNanoseconds()

Method

Declaration `int getTimeSeconds()`

Purpose Extract the modifying value (in nanoseconds) of a date object.

Remarks This value is always non-negative, between zero and 999999999.
It modifies the date in whole seconds (as returned by [TibrvDate.getTimeSeconds\(\) on page 118](#)), by specifying the number of nanoseconds *after* that date. For example, the time 1/2 second before midnight of December 31, 1969 is -1 seconds plus 500,000,000 nanoseconds.

See Also [TibrvDate.getTimeSeconds\(\) on page 118](#)

TibrvDate.getTimeSeconds()

Method

Declaration	long <code>getTimeSeconds()</code>
Purpose	Extract the partial value (in whole seconds) of a date object.
Remarks	The value is the date in seconds, centered on 12:00am, January 1, 1970. To get the modifying nanosecond value, use TibrvDate.getTimeNanoseconds() on page 117 .
See Also	TibrvDate.getTimeNanoseconds() on page 117

TibrvDate.setTime()

Method

Declaration

```
void setTime(long milliseconds)

void setTime(
    long  seconds,
    int   nanoseconds)
```

Purpose

Change the value of a date object.

Remarks

If the time value specified is out of range, this constructor throws an `IllegalArgumentException`.

Parameter	Description
milliseconds	Set the date from this value (in milliseconds, centered on 12:00am, January 1, 1970).
seconds	Set the a date from this value (in seconds, centered on 12:00am, January 1, 1970). This argument must be in the range <code>[TibrvDate.MIN_SECONDS;TibrvDate.MAX_SECONDS]</code> .
nanoseconds	Add this value (in nanoseconds) to the time specified by the seconds parameter. This argument must be non-negative, in the range <code>[0;999999999]</code> .

Method Forms

With one argument, interpret it as the date in milliseconds. For example, specify the time 1/2 second before midnight of December 31, 1969 as -500 milliseconds.

With two arguments, interpret them as seconds and (non-negative) nanoseconds. For example, specify the time 1/2 second before midnight of December 31, 1969 as -1 seconds plus 500,000,000 nanoseconds.

See Also

[Representations, page 114](#)

TibrvIPAddr

Class

- Declaration

```
class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvIPAddr
    extends java.lang.Object
```
- Purpose

Represent an IP address.
- Remarks

In general, an IP address consists of four 8-bit unsigned integers, in network byte order.

This class has no `destroy()` method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvIPAddr()	Create an IP address object.	121
TibrvIPAddr.getAddr()	Get an IP address as a 32-bit integer.	122
TibrvIPAddr.getAsBytes()	Get an IP address as a 4-byte array.	123
TibrvIPAddr.getAsString()	Get an IP address as a String.	124

Inherited Methods
<pre>java.lang.Object.equals java.lang.Object.getClass java.lang.Object.hashCode java.lang.Object.notify java.lang.Object.notifyAll java.lang.Object.toString (override) java.lang.Object.wait</pre>

See Also [TibrvMsg.get\(\) on page 66](#)

TibrvIPAddr()

Constructor

Declaration

```
TibrvIPAddr(byte[] bytes)

TibrvIPAddr(
    java.net.InetAddress inetAddr)

TibrvIPAddr(
    byte b1,
    byte b2,
    byte b3,
    byte b4)

TibrvIPAddr(
    java.lang.String ipString)
    throws java.lang.NumberFormatException

TibrvIPAddr(int address)

TibrvIPAddr(TibrvIPAddr ipAddr)
```

Purpose Create an IP address object.

Parameter	Description
bytes	Create an IP address from an array of 4 bytes. For aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd, let bytes[0] be the high byte aaa, and bytes[3] be the low byte ddd.
b1, b2, b3, b4	Create an IP address from these 4 bytes. For aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd, let b1 be the high byte aaa, and b4 be the low byte ddd.
address	Create an IP address from a 32-bit integer, interpreted as 4 bytes in network byte order.
ipString	Create an IP address from a string representation (for example, "aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd").
inetAddr	Copy this Java 4-byte internet address into a TibrvIPAddr object with an equivalent value. (TibrvIPAddr supports only 4-byte IP addresses.)
ipAddr	Make an independent copy of this TibrvIPAddr object.

Remarks If the ipString argument does not represent a valid IP address, this constructor throws a java.lang.NumberFormatException.

TibrvIPAddr.getAddr()

Method

Declaration	<code>final int getAddr()</code>
Purpose	Get an IP address as a 32-bit integer.

TibrvIPAddr.getAsBytes()

Method

Declaration	<code>final byte[] getAsBytes()</code>
Purpose	Get an IP address as a 4-byte array.
Remarks	The zero th element is the high byte.

TibrvIPAddr.getAsString()

Method

Declaration	final java.lang.String getAsString()
Purpose	Get an IP address as a String.
Remarks	This method returns a string composed of four decimal integers (in the form "aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd").

TibrvIPPort

Class

Declaration `class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvIPPort
 extends java.lang.Object`

Purpose Represent an IP port number.

Remarks In general, an IP Port number is an unsigned 16-bit integer [0;65535], in network byte order. This class represents a port number as a 32-bit integer, because Java does not support unsigned numbers.

This class has no `destroy()` method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically.

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvIPPort.MAX_PORT</code>	Maximum port number that this class can represent (65535).
<code>TibrvIPPort.MIN_PORT</code>	Minimum port number that this class can represent (zero).

Method	Description	Page
TibrvIPPort()	Create an IP port object.	126
TibrvIPPort.getPort()	Get an IP port as a 32-bit integer.	127
TibrvIPPort.getAsBytes()	Get an IP port as a 2-byte array.	128

Inherited Methods
<code>java.lang.Object.equals</code> <code>java.lang.Object.getClass</code> <code>java.lang.Object.hashCode</code> <code>java.lang.Object.notify</code> <code>java.lang.Object.notifyAll</code> <code>java.lang.Object.toString (override)</code> <code>java.lang.Object.wait</code>

See Also [TibrvMsg.get\(\)](#) on page 66

TibrvIPPort()

Constructor

Declaration

```
TibrvIPPort(  
    byte highByte,  
    byte lowByte)  
  
TibrvIPPort(int port)  
  
TibrvIPPort(TibrvIPPort ipPort)
```

Purpose Create an IP port object.

Parameter	Description
highByte, lowByte	Create an IP port from these 2 bytes.
port	Create an IP port from the 2 low bytes of this 32-bit integer, which must be in the range [0;65535].
ipPort	Make an independent copy of this TibrvIPPort object.

TibrvIPPort.getPort()

Method

Declaration `int getPort()`

Purpose Get an IP port as a 32-bit integer.

Remarks The value is always in the range [0;65535].

TibrvIPPort.getAsBytes()

Method

Declaration	byte[] getAsBytes()
Purpose	Get an IP port as a 2-byte array.
Remarks	The high byte is the zero th element.

TibrvXml

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvXml</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	Represent an XML byte array.
Remarks	<p>Within programs, XML data is represented as a byte array. Within message fields, Rendezvous software compresses the bytes for efficient network transmission.</p> <p>This class has no <code>destroy()</code> method. Instead, the Java garbage collector reclaims storage automatically.</p>

Method	Description	Page
TibrvXml()	Create an XML data object.	130
TibrvXml.getBytes()	Get the data bytes from an XML data object.	131

Inherited Methods

```
java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString (override)
java.lang.Object.wait
```

See Also [TibrvMsg.get\(\)](#) on page 66

TibrvXml()

Constructor

Declaration `TibrvXml (byte[] xmlBytes)`

Purpose Create an XML data object.

Parameter	Description
xmlBytes	Create an XML data object from this byte array.

TibrvXml.getBytes()

Method

Declaration `byte[] getBytes()`

Purpose Get the data bytes from an XML data object.

Programs can express interest in events of two kinds—inbound messages and timers. When an event occurs, it triggers a program callback method to process the event. Events wait in queues until programs dispatch them. Dispatching an event runs its callback method to process the event.

Event queues organize events awaiting dispatch. Programs dispatch events to run callback methods.

Queue groups add flexibility and fine-grained control to the event queue dispatch mechanism. Programs can create groups of queues and dispatch them according to their queue priorities.

This chapter presents classes, methods, interfaces and types associated with event interest and event processing.

Topics

- [TibrvEvent](#), page 134
- [TibrvListener](#), page 141
- [TibrvMsgCallback](#), page 147
- [TibrvTimer](#), page 160
- [TibrvTimerCallback](#), page 166
- [TibrvDispatchable](#), page 168
- [TibrvQueue](#), page 172
- [TibrvQueueGroup](#), page 191

TibrvEvent

Class

Declaration

```
class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvEvent
    extends java.lang.Object
```

Purpose

Event objects represent program interest in events, and event occurrences.

Remarks

Programs create instances of event subclasses of [TibrvEvent](#), but not of this superclass.

Each call to a Rendezvous event constructor results in a new event object, which represents your program’s interest in a set of events. Rendezvous software uses the same event object to signal each occurrence of such an event.

Destroying an event object cancels the program’s interest in that event. Destroying the queue or transport of an event automatically destroys the event as well.

Although the fault tolerance classes are technically events, they are sufficiently different from listeners and timers that they require separate description. See [Chapter 8, Fault Tolerance, on page 255](#).

Method	Description	Page
TibrvEvent.destroy()	Destroy an event, canceling interest.	136
TibrvEvent.getClosure()	Extract the closure data of an event object.	137
TibrvEvent.getQueue()	Extract the queue of an event object.	138
TibrvEvent.isValid()	Test whether an event has been destroyed.	139
TibrvEvent.isVectorListener()	Test whether this event object is a vector listener.	140

Inherited Methods

```
java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString (override)
java.lang.Object.wait
```

Descendants [TibrvListener on page 141](#)

[TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)
[TibrvTimer on page 160](#)
[TibrvFtMember on page 257](#)
[TibrvFtMonitor on page 277](#)

TibrvEvent.destroy()

Method

Declaration	<code>void destroy()</code>
Purpose	Destroy an event, canceling interest.
Remarks	<p>Destroying an event object cancels interest in it. Upon return from <code>TibrvEvent.destroy()</code>, the destroyed event is no longer dispatched. However, all active callback methods of this event continue to run and return normally, even though the event is invalid.</p> <p>It is legal for an event callback method to destroy its own event argument.</p> <p>Destroying event interest invalidates the event object; subsequent API calls involving the invalid event throw exceptions, unless explicitly documented to the contrary.</p>
See Also	TibrvEvent.isValid() on page 139

TibrvEvent.getClosure()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.Object getClosure()</code>
Purpose	Extract the closure data of an event object.
Remarks	This method can extract the closure data even from invalid events.

TibrvEvent.getQueue()

Method

Declaration	<code>TibrvQueue getQueue()</code>
Purpose	Extract the queue of an event object.
Remarks	If the event is invalid, this method returns null.

TibrvEvent.isValid()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean isValid()</code>
Purpose	Test whether an event has been destroyed.
Remarks	<p>This method returns <code>false</code> if the event has been destroyed (using the <code>destroy</code> method); <code>true</code> otherwise.</p> <p>Notice that TibrvEvent.destroy() invalidates the event immediately, even though active callback methods may continue to run.</p>
See Also	TibrvEvent.destroy() on page 136

TibrvEvent.isVectorListener()

Method

Declaration	java.lang.boolean isVectorListener();
Purpose	Test whether this event object is a vector listener.
Remarks	This method returns true when the event is a vector listener. Otherwise, it returns false.
Restrictions	This method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is <i>not</i> available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.
See Also	TibrvVectorListener on page 149

TibrvListener

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvListener</code> extends TibrvEvent
Purpose	Listen for inbound messages.
Remarks	<p>A listener object continues listening for messages until the program destroys it. Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p> <p>Destroying the queue or transport of an event automatically destroys the listener as well.</p>

Method	Description	Page
TibrvListener()	Create a listener object to listen for inbound messages.	144
TibrvListener.getSubject()	Extract the subject from a listener event object.	145
TibrvListener.getTransport()	Extract the transport from a listener event object.	146

Inherited Methods

[TibrvEvent.destroy\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.getClosure\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.getQueue\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.isValid\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

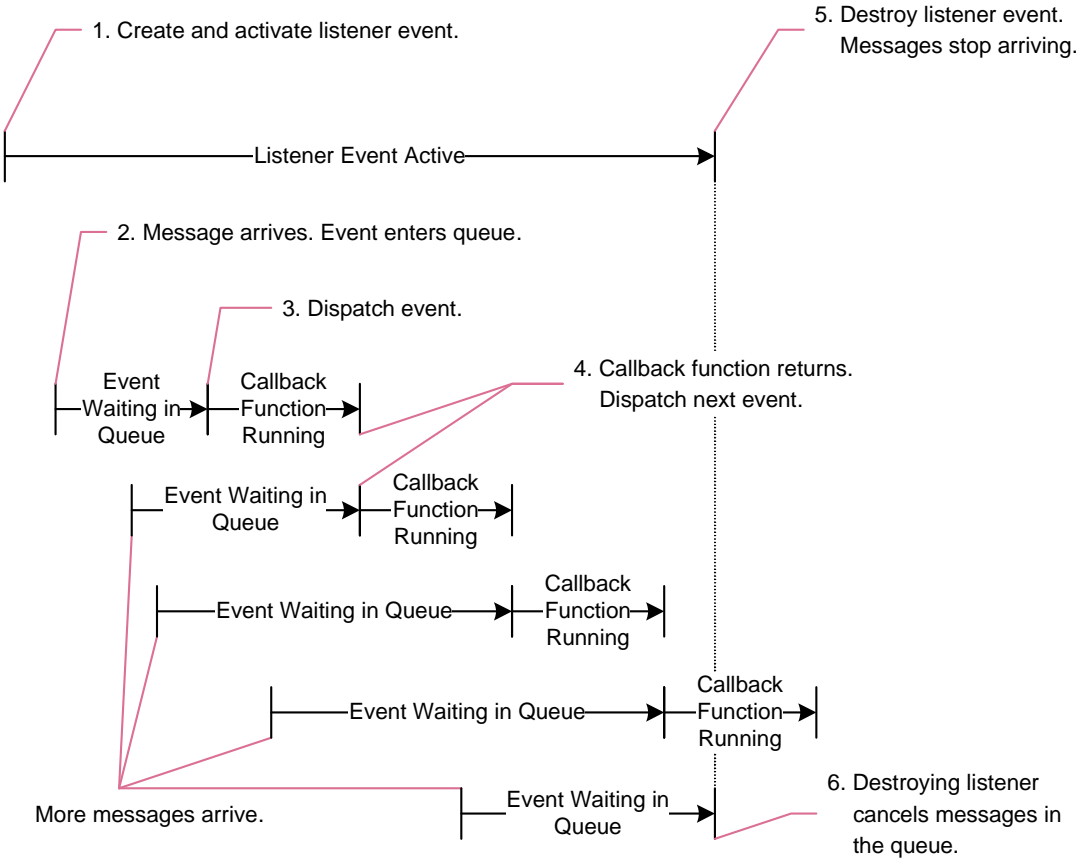
Activation and Dispatch

Inbound messages on the transport that match the subject trigger the event.

This constructor creates a listener event object, and *activates* the event—that is, it begins listening for all inbound messages with matching subjects. When a message arrives, Rendezvous software places the event object and message on its event queue. Dispatch removes the event object from the queue, and runs the callback method to process the message. (To stop receiving inbound messages on the subject, destroy the event object; this action cancels all messages already queued for the listener event; see also [TibrvEvent.destroy\(\)](#) on page 136.)

Figure 7 illustrates that messages can continue to accumulate in the queue, even while the callback method is processing.

Figure 7 Listener Activation and Dispatch



When the callback method is I/O-bound, messages can arrive faster than the callback method can process them, and the queue can grow unacceptably long. In programs where a delay in processing messages is unacceptable, consider dispatching from several threads to process messages concurrently.

Descendants [TibrvVectorListener on page 149](#)
 [TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)

TibrvListener()

Constructor

Declaration `TibrvListener(`
 `TibrvQueue queue,`
 `TibrvMsgCallback callback,`
 `TibrvTransport transport,`
 `java.lang.String subject,`
 `java.lang.Object closure)`
 `throws TibrvException`

Purpose Create a listener object to listen for inbound messages.

Remarks For each inbound message, place this event on the event queue.

Parameter	Description
queue	For each inbound message, place the event on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the event with this interface implementation.
transport	Listen for inbound messages on this transport.
subject	Listen for inbound messages with subjects that match this specification. Wildcard subjects are permitted. The empty string is not a legal subject name.
closure	Store this closure data in the event object.

Inbox Listener To receive unicast (point-to-point) messages, listen to a unique inbox subject name. First call `TibrvTransport.createInbox()` to create the unique inbox name; then call `TibrvListener()` to begin listening. Remember that other programs have no information about an inbox until the listening program uses it as a reply subject in an outbound message.

See Also [TibrvEvent.destroy\(\) on page 136](#)
 [TibrvMsgCallback on page 147](#)
 [TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg\(\) on page 148](#)

TibrvListener.getSubject()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getSubject()`

Purpose Extract the subject from a listener event object.

TibrvListener.getTransport()

Method

Declaration	<code>TibrvTransport getTransport()</code>
Purpose	Extract the transport from a listener event object.

TibrvMsgCallback

Interface

- Declaration**

interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsgCallback
- Purpose**

Process inbound messages (listener events).
- Remarks**

Implement this interface to process inbound messages.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg()	Process inbound messages (listener events).	148

See Also

[TibrvListener\(\) on page 144](#)

TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg()

Method

Declaration `void onMsg(
 TibrvListener listener,
 TibrvMsg msg)`

Purpose Process inbound messages (listener events).

Parameter	Description
listener	This parameter receives the listener event.
msg	This parameter receives the inbound message.

Remarks Implement this method to process inbound messages.

If your application requires a more complex processing arrangement, it can detach individual messages, and pass them to other threads for processing. To detach a message, use the copy constructor to make an independent copy of it. In the JNI implementation, you must detach a copy in order to use the message outside the scope of the callback. (If your program detaches a message, then you must also ensure that no references to the copy remain; such references could interfere with garbage collection. Furthermore, when using the Rendezvous JNI preferred library, we recommend that programs call `TibrvMsg.dispose()` to explicitly release the copy’s storage within the native C environment.)

CM Label Information The callback method for certified delivery messages can use certified delivery (CM) label information to discriminate these situations:

- If `TibrvCmMsg.getSender()` returns null, then the message uses the reliable protocol (that is, it was sent from an ordinary transport).
- If `TibrvCmMsg.getSender()` returns a valid sender name, then the message uses the certified delivery protocol (that is, it is a labeled message, sent from a CM transport).

See Also [TibrvCmListener\(\) on page 290](#)
[TibrvCmMsg.getSender\(\) on page 333](#)
[TibrvCmMsg.getSequence\(\) on page 334](#)
[TibrvCmMsg.getTimeLimit\(\) on page 336](#)

TibrvVectorListener

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvVectorListener</code> extends TibrvEvent
Purpose	Listen for inbound messages, and receive them in a vector.
Remarks	<p>A vector listener object continues listening for messages until the program destroys it.</p> <p>Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p> <p>Destroying the queue or transport of a vector listener event automatically invalidates the vector listener as well.</p>

Method	Description	Page
TibrvVectorListener()	Listen for inbound messages, and receive them in a vector.	151
TibrvVectorListener.getSubject()	Extract the subject from a vector listener event object.	156
TibrvVectorListener.getTransport()	Extract the transport from a vector listener event object.	157

Inherited Methods

[TibrvEvent.destroy\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.getClosure\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.getQueue\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.isValid\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.isVectorListener\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

Restrictions This class is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

Related Classes [TibrvEvent on page 134](#)
[TibrvListener on page 141](#)
[TibrvVectorCallback on page 158](#)

TibrvVectorListener()

Method

- Declaration

```
TibrvVectorListener (  
    TibrvQueue queue,  
    TibrvVectorCallback callback,  
    TibrvTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String subject,  
    java.lang.Object closure)  
    throws TibrvException
```
- Purpose

Create a vector listener object to listen for inbound messages, and receive them in a vector.

Parameter	Description
queue	Place each inbound message on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the message vector with this callback interface implementation.
transport	Listen for inbound messages on this transport.
subject	Listen for inbound messages with subjects that match this specification. Wildcard subjects are permitted. The empty string is <i>not</i> a legal subject name.
closure	Store this closure data in the event object.

- Motivation

The standard way of receiving messages—one at a time—has the advantage of simplicity. However, if your application requires high throughput and low latency, consider receiving data messages in a vector instead. Vector listeners can boost performance for programs that receive a large number of messages by reducing the overhead associated with message dispatch. Applications that require high throughput (that is, many messages arriving rapidly) could benefit from vector listeners.



We do *not* recommend vector listeners for command messages, administrative messages, advisory messages, nor any other out-of-band purpose.

Activation and Dispatch

This method creates a vector listener event object, and *activates* the event—that is, it begins listening for all inbound messages with matching subjects. Dispatch removes a group of matching messages from the queue, and runs the callback method to process the message vector.

To stop receiving inbound messages on the subject, destroy the event object; this action cancels all messages already queued for the vector listener event.

Interoperability

Vector listeners and ordinary listeners can listen on the same queue.

Grouping Messages into Vectors

When several vector listeners use the same queue, the dispatcher groups messages into vectors with the following properties:

- The sequence of messages in a vector reflect consecutive arrival in the queue.
- All messages in a vector share the same callback object (though they need not match the same listener).

From these properties we can derive further inferences:

- If two vector listeners use the same callback object, then the dispatcher can group messages on their subjects into the same vector.
- If two messages are adjacent in the queue, but require different callback objects, then the dispatcher cannot group them into the same vector.

Example 3 Vector Listeners: Same Callback

Two vector listeners, F and P, listen on subjects F00 and PHU, respectively. Both F and P designate the same queue, Q1, and the same callback object, C1, to process their messages. In this situation, the dispatcher for Q1 can group messages on subjects F00 and PHU into the same vector (as long as the messages constitute a contiguous sequence within Q1).

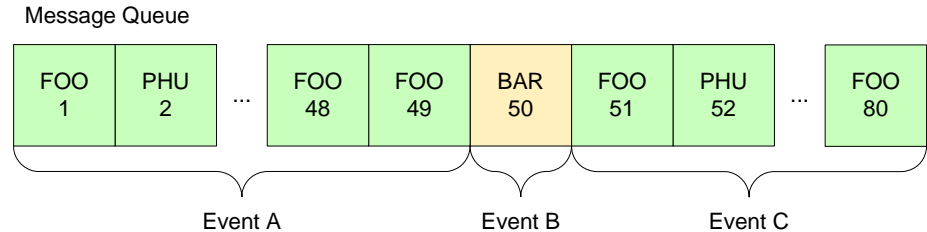
Example 4 Vector Listeners: Different Callbacks

Extend the previous example by adding a third vector listener, B, which listens on subject BAR. B designates the same queue, Q1, but uses a new callback object, C2 to process its messages. In this situation, the dispatcher for Q1 must group messages on subject BAR separately from messages on subjects F00 and PHU.

Suppose the Q1 contains 49 messages with subjects F00 or PHU, then 1 message with subject BAR, then 30 more messages with subjects F00 and PHU. [Figure 8](#) shows this message queue. The dispatcher produces at least three separate events.

Because messages 49 and 50 require different callbacks, the dispatcher must close the vector of FOO and PHU messages at message 49, and start a new vector for message 50 with subject BAR. When the dispatcher encounters message 51 with subject FOO again, it closes the BAR vector after only one message, and starts a third vector for FOO.

Figure 8 Grouping Messages into Vectors



Example 5 Vector Listeners: Mixing Vector and Ordinary Listeners

Altering the previous example, suppose that B is an ordinary listener, instead of a vector listener. B necessarily specifies a different callback object than F and P (because ordinary listeners and vector listeners require different callback types with different signatures).

The behavior of the dispatcher remains the same as in [Example 4](#).

Dispatch Order vs. Processing Order

Messages dispatch in the order that they arrive in the queue. However, the order in which callbacks process messages can differ from dispatch order. The following examples illustrate this possibility by contrasting three scenarios.

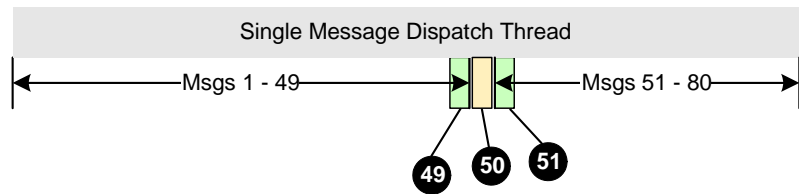
Example 6 Vector Listeners: Deliberately Processing Out of Order

The simplest callback (from the programmer's perspective) processes the messages within a vector in order (that is, the order that dispatcher moves them from the queue into the vector, which mirrors the order in which the messages arrive in the queue). Nonetheless you could program a callback that processes messages in reverse order, or any other order (though one would need a convincing reason to do so).

Example 7 Vector Listeners: Processing Message Vectors in a Single Dispatcher Thread

Figure 9 shows a closer look at the situation of Example 4, in which several vector listeners all designate Q1 for their events. If a single thread dispatches Q1, then the callbacks are guaranteed to run in sequence. If the callbacks process messages in the order that they appear within the vectors, then message processing order is identical to dispatch order, which is also identical to arrival order. Figure 9 shows this effect.

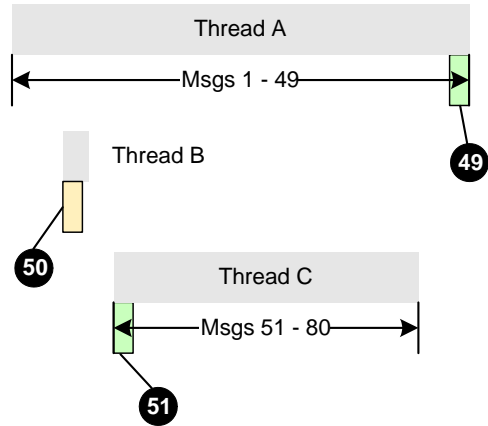
Figure 9 Vector Listener Callbacks in a Single Dispatch Thread



Example 8 Vector Listeners: Processing Message Vectors in Separate Threads

However, if several threads dispatch Q1 in parallel, then the callbacks can run concurrently. In this situation, message processing order could differ dramatically from arrival order. Figure 10 shows this possibility.

Figure 10 Vector Listener Callbacks in Multiple Dispatch Threads



Although message number 49 dispatches (in event A) before message 50 (in event B), it is possible for the BAR callback (in thread B) to process message 50 before the FOO callback (in thread A) processes message 49. Furthermore, it is even possible for the FOO callback (in thread C) to process message 51 before the FOO callback (in thread A) processes message 49.



Before developing a program that processes inbound message vectors in several threads, consider carefully whether it is important (in the context of your application's semantics) to process messages in order of arrival.

Restrictions

This method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

See Also

[TibrvEvent.destroy\(\) on page 136](#)
[TibrvVectorCallback on page 158](#)
[TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs\(\) on page 159](#)
[TibrvVectorListener.getSubject\(\) on page 156](#)

TibrvVectorListener.getSubject()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.String getSubject();</code>
Purpose	Extract the subject from a vector listener event object.
Restrictions	This method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is <i>not</i> available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

TibrvVectorListener.getTransport()

Method

Declaration `TibrvTransport getTransport();`

Purpose Extract the transport from a vector listener event object.

Restrictions This method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

TibrvVectorCallback

Class

- Declaration**

abstract class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvVectorCallback
- Purpose**

Process inbound message vectors (vector listener events).
- Remarks**

Implement a subclass to process inbound message vectors.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs()	Process inbound message vectors (vector listener events).	159

- Related Classes**

[TibrvVectorListener on page 149](#)
- Restrictions**

This abstract class is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.
- See Also**

[TibrvVectorListener\(\) on page 151](#)

TibrvVectorCallback.onMsgs()

Method

Declaration	<code>void onMsgs(TibrvMsg messages[])</code>
Purpose	Process inbound message vectors (vector listener events).

Parameter	Description
messages	This parameter receives an array of inbound messages.

Remarks Implement this method to process inbound message vectors.

In the simplest arrangement, your callback method processes the messages in the array. When the callback method returns, the Rendezvous library deallocates the array.

If your application requires a more complex processing arrangement, it can detach individual messages, and pass them to other threads for processing. To detach a message, use the copy constructor to make an independent copy of it. In the JNI implementation, you must detach a copy in order to use the message outside the scope of the callback. (If your program detaches a message, then you must also ensure that no references to the copy remain; such references could interfere with garbage collection. Furthermore, when using the Rendezvous JNI preferred library, we recommend that programs call `TibrvMsg.dispose()` to explicitly release the copy's storage within the native C environment.)

It is illegal to pass the message array to a different thread for processing, or to use it as dynamically-allocated storage.

Notice that in contrast to `TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg()`, this vector callback does not receive the listener event as an argument. You can use `TibrvMsg.getEvent()` to get it from the individual message objects.

Restrictions This interface method is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

See Also [TibrvMsg\(\) on page 57](#)
[TibrvMsg.dispose\(\) on page 65](#)
[TibrvMsg.getEvent\(\) on page 74](#)
[TibrvVectorListener\(\) on page 151](#)

TibrvTimer

Class

Declaration `class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvTimer`
 `extends TibrvEvent`

Purpose Timer event.

Remarks All timers are repeating timers. To simulate a once-only timer, code the callback method to destroy the timer.

Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.

Destroying the queue of a timer automatically destroys the timer as well.

Activation and Dispatch The constructor creates a timer event object, and *activates* the timer event—that is, it requests notification from the operating system when the timer’s interval elapses. When the interval elapses, Rendezvous software places the event object on its event queue. Dispatch removes the event object from the queue, and runs the callback method to process the timer event. When the callback method begins, Rendezvous software automatically reactivates the event, using the same interval. On dispatch Rendezvous software also determines whether the next interval has already elapsed, and requeues the timer event if appropriate. (To stop the cycle, destroy the event object; see [TibrvEvent.destroy\(\)](#) on page 136.)

Notice that time waiting in the event queue until dispatch can increase the effective interval of the timer. It is the programmer’s responsibility to ensure timely dispatch of events.

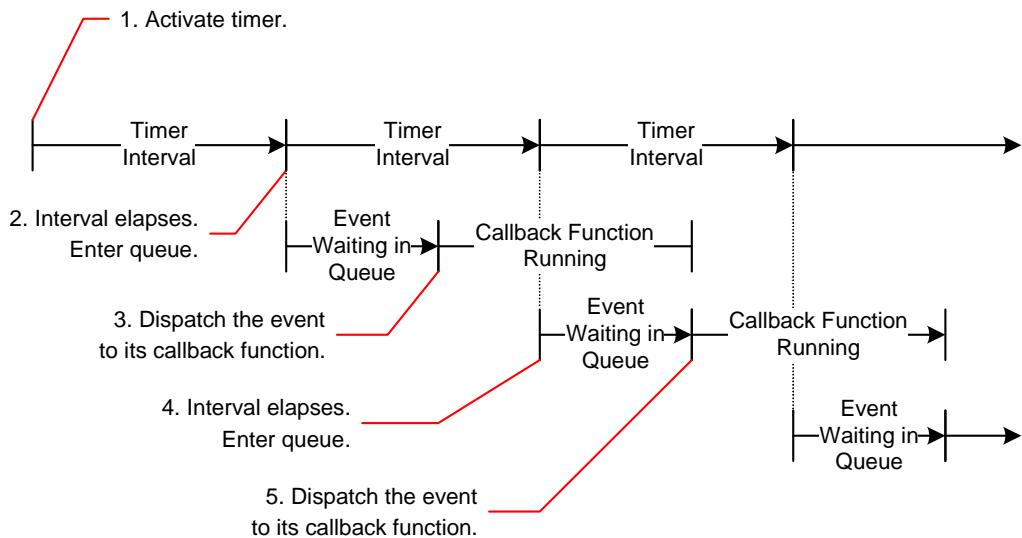
[Figure 11](#) illustrates a sequence of timer intervals. The number of elapsed timer intervals directly determines the number of event callbacks.

At any moment the timer object appears on the event queue at most once—not several times as multiple copies. Nonetheless, Rendezvous software arranges for the appropriate number of timer event callbacks based the number of intervals that have elapsed since the timer became active or reset its interval.

Destroying or invalidating the timer object *immediately* halts the sequence of timer events. The timer object ceases to queue new events, and an event already in the queue does not result in a callback. (However, callback methods that are already running in other threads continue to completion.)

Resetting the timer interval *immediately* interrupts the sequence of timer events and begins a new sequence, counting the new interval from that moment. The reset operation is equivalent to destroying the timer and creating a new object in its place.

Figure 11 Timer Activation and Dispatch



Timer Granularity

Express the timer interval (in seconds) as a 64-bit floating point number. This representation allows microsecond granularity for intervals for over 100 years. The actual granularity of intervals depends on hardware, Java and operating system constraints. Most releases of the JVM limit timer granularity to 10 milliseconds.

Zero as Interval

Many programmers traditionally implement user events as timers with interval zero. Instead, we recommend implementing user events as messages on the intra-process transport. For more information, see [Intra-Process Transport and User Events on page 114](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvTimer()	Start a timer.	163
TibrvTimer.getInterval()	Extract the interval from a timer event object.	164
TibrvTimer.resetInterval()	Reset the interval of a timer event object.	165

Inherited Methods

```
TibrvEvent.destroy()  
TibrvEvent.getClosure()  
TibrvEvent.getQueue()  
TibrvEvent.isValid()
```

```
java.lang.Object.equals  
java.lang.Object.getClass  
java.lang.Object.hashCode  
java.lang.Object.notify  
java.lang.Object.notifyAll  
java.lang.Object.toString (override)  
java.lang.Object.wait
```

Descendants [TibrvEvent on page 134](#)

TibrvTimer()

Constructor

Declaration `TibrvTimer(
 TibrvQueue queue,
 TibrvTimerCallback callback,
 double interval,
 java.lang.Object closure)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Start a timer.

Remarks All timers are repeating timers. To simulate a once-only timer, code the callback method to destroy the timer.

Parameter	Description
queue	At each time interval, place the event on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the event with this interface implementation.
interval	The timer triggers its callback method at this repeating interval (in seconds).
closure	Store this closure data in the event object.

Timer Granularity Express the timer interval (in seconds) as a double (64-bit floating point number). This representation allows microsecond granularity for intervals for over 100 years. The actual granularity of intervals depends on Java implementation constraints, as well as hardware and operating system constraints.

 The JNI implementation supports fine-resolution timers through the underlying C layer. Most releases of the JVM limit the Java implementation to 10 millisecond resolution.

See Also [TibrvEvent.destroy\(\)](#) on page 136
 [TibrvTimerCallback](#) on page 166
 [TibrvTimerCallback.onTimer\(\)](#) on page 167

TibrvTimer.getInterval()

Method

Declaration	double getInterval()
Purpose	Extract the interval from a timer event object.

TibrvTimer.resetInterval()

Method

Declaration void **resetInterval**(double newInterval)
 throws **TibrvException**

Purpose Reset the interval of a timer event object.

Remarks The timer begins counting the new interval immediately.

Parameter	Description
newInterval	The timer triggers its callback method at this new repeating interval (in seconds).

Timer Granularity Express the timer interval (in seconds) as a 64-bit floating point number. This representation allows microsecond granularity for intervals up to approximately 146 years. The actual granularity of intervals depends on hardware and operating system constraints.

Limit of Effectiveness This method can affect a timer only before or during its interval—but not after its interval has elapsed.

 This method neither examines, changes nor removes an event that is already waiting in a queue for dispatch. If the next event for the timer object is already in the queue, then that event remains in the queue, representing the old interval. The change takes effect with the subsequent interval. (To circumvent this limitation, a program can destroy the old timer object and replace it with a new one.)

TibrvTimerCallback

Interface

Declaration interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvTimerCallback

Purpose Process timer events.

Remarks Implement this interface to process timer events.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvTimerCallback.onTimer()	Process timer events.	167

See Also [TibrvTimer\(\)](#) on page 163

TibrvTimerCallback.onTimer()

Method

Declaration `void onTimer(TibrvTimer timer)`

Purpose Process timer events.

Remarks Implement this method to process timer events.

Parameter	Description
timer	This parameter receives the timer event.

TibrvDispatchable

Interface

- Declaration**`interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvDispatchable`
- Purpose**Common interface for queues and queue groups.
- Remarks**Both [TibrvQueue](#) and [TibrvQueueGroup](#) implement this interface, so programs can call the common methods on objects of either class. For example, consider a dispatcher routine that receives an object of type [TibrvDispatchable](#); it can call the `dispatch()` method, without needing to determine whether the object is queue or a queue group.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvDispatchable.dispatch()	Dispatch an event; if no event is ready, block.	169
TibrvDispatchable.poll()	Dispatch an event, if possible.	170
TibrvDispatchable.timedDispatch()	Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.	171

See Also [Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
[TibrvQueue on page 172](#)
[TibrvQueueGroup on page 191](#)

TibrvDispatchable.dispatch()

Method

Declaration	<code>void dispatch()</code> throws TibrvException , <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>
Purpose	Dispatch an event; if no event is ready, block.
Remarks	<p>If an event is ready to dispatch, then this call dispatches it, and then returns. If no events are waiting, then this call blocks indefinitely while waiting for the object to receive an event.</p> <p>Both TibrvQueue and TibrvQueueGroup implement this method.</p>
See Also	Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6 TibrvDispatchable on page 168 TibrvQueue.dispatch() on page 177 Interrupting a Dispatch Call, page 177 TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch() on page 197

TibrvDispatchable.poll()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean poll()</code> throws TibrvException , <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>
Purpose	Dispatch an event, if possible.
Remarks	<p>If an event is ready to dispatch, then this call dispatches it, and then returns. If no events are waiting, then this call returns immediately.</p> <p>When the call dispatches an event, it returns <code>true</code>. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns <code>false</code>.</p> <p>This call is equivalent to <code>timedDispatch(0)</code>.</p> <p>Both TibrvQueue and TibrvQueueGroup implement this method.</p>
See Also	<p>Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6</p> <p>TibrvDispatchable on page 168</p> <p>TibrvQueue.poll() on page 186</p> <p>TibrvQueueGroup.poll() on page 201</p>

TibrvDispatchable.timedDispatch()

Method

- Declaration

boolean **timedDispatch**(double timeout)
throws [TibrvException](#), java.lang.InterruptedException
- Purpose

Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.
- Remarks

If an event is ready to dispatch, then this call dispatches it, and then returns. If no events are waiting, this call waits for an event to arrive. If an event arrives before the waiting time elapses, then it dispatches the event and returns. If the waiting time elapses first, then the call returns without dispatching an event.

When the call dispatches an event, it returns true. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns false.

Both [TibrvQueue](#) and [TibrvQueueGroup](#) implement this method.

Parameter	Description
timeout	Maximum time (in seconds) that this call can block while waiting for an event to arrive. zero indicates no blocking (immediate timeout). -1 indicates no timeout.

- See Also

[Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
[TibrvDispatchable on page 168](#)
[TibrvQueue.timedDispatch\(\) on page 190](#)
[TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch\(\) on page 203](#)

TibrvQueue

Class

Declaration	<pre>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvQueue extends java.lang.Object implements TibrvDispatchable</pre>
Purpose	Event queue.
Remarks	<p>Each event is associated with a TibrvQueue object; when the event occurs, Rendezvous software places the event object in its queue. Programs dispatch queues to process events.</p> <p>Programs must explicitly destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p>
Default Queue	<p>The method Tibrv.defaultQueue() returns a pre-defined queue. Programs that need only one event queue can use this default queue (instead of using TibrvQueue() to create one). The default queue has priority 1, can hold an unlimited number of events, and never discards an event (since it never exceeds an event limit).</p> <p>Rendezvous software places all advisories pertaining to queue overflow on the default queue.</p> <p>Programs cannot destroy the default queue, except as a side effect of Tibrv.close(). Programs cannot change the parameters of the default queue.</p>
Limit Policy	These constants specify the possible strategies for resolving overflow of queue limit.

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NONE</code>	Never discard events; use this policy when a queue has no limit on then number of events it can contain.
<code>TibrvQueue.DISCARD_FIRST</code>	Discard the first event in the queue (that is, the oldest event in the queue, which would otherwise be the next event to dispatch).
<code>TibrvQueue.DISCARD_LAST</code>	Discard the last event in the queue (that is, the youngest event in the queue).
<code>TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NEW</code>	Discard the new event (which would otherwise cause the queue to overflow its maximum events limit).

Method	Description	Page
Life Cycle		
TibrvQueue()	Create an event queue.	175
TibrvQueue.destroy()	Destroy an event queue.	176
TibrvQueue.isDefault()	Test whether a queue is the default queue.	184
TibrvQueue.isValid()	Test validity of a queue.	185
Dispatch		
TibrvQueue.dispatch()	Dispatch an event; if no event is ready, block.	177
TibrvQueue.poll()	Dispatch an event, if possible.	186
TibrvQueue.timedDispatch()	Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.	190
Properties		
TibrvQueue.getCount()	Extract the number of events in a queue.	178
TibrvQueue.getDiscardAmount()	Extract the discard amount of a queue.	179
TibrvQueue.getLimitPolicy()	Extract the limit policy of a queue.	180
TibrvQueue.getMaxEvents()	Extract the maximum event limit of a queue.	181
TibrvQueue.getName()	Extract the name of a queue.	182
TibrvQueue.getPriority()	Extract the priority of a queue.	183
TibrvQueue.setName()	Set the name of a queue.	187
TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy()	Set the limit properties of a queue.	188
TibrvQueue.setPriority()	Set the priority of a queue.	189

Inherited Methods

```
java.lang.Object.equals  
java.lang.Object.getClass  
java.lang.Object.hashCode  
java.lang.Object.notify  
java.lang.Object.notifyAll  
java.lang.Object.toString (override)  
java.lang.Object.wait
```

TibrvQueue()

Constructor

- Declaration

TibrvQueue()
- Purpose

Create an event queue.
- Remarks

Upon creation, new queues use these default values.

Property	Default Value	Set Method
limitPolicy	TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NONE	TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy() on page 188
maxEvents	zero (unlimited)	
discardAmount	zero	
name	tibrvQueue	TibrvQueue.setName() on page 187
priority	1	TibrvQueue.setPriority() on page 189

TibrvQueue.destroy()

Method

Declaration	void destroy()
Purpose	Destroy an event queue.
Remarks	<p>When a queue is destroyed, events that remain in the queue are discarded.</p> <p>Destroying a queue invalidates all events associated with the queue.</p> <p>A program must not call TibrvQueue.destroy() on the default queue. Closing Tibrv destroys the default queue; see Tibrv.close() on page 30.</p>

TibrvQueue.dispatch()

Method

Declaration `void dispatch()`
 throws [TibrvException](#), `java.lang.InterruptedException`

Purpose Dispatch an event; if no event is ready, block.

Remarks If the queue is not empty, then this call dispatches the event at the head of the queue, and then returns. If the queue is empty, then this call blocks indefinitely while waiting for the queue to receive an event.

Interrupting a Dispatch Call To interrupt an event dispatch thread in the Java implementation (see [Tibrv.open\(\) on page 37](#)), use the Java method `Thread.interrupt()`.

In the JNI (native) implementation, this call does not throw `InterruptedException`; instead, programs must explicitly check for interruptions by calling `Thread.interrupted()` before or after [TibrvQueue.dispatch\(\)](#).

The more reliable way to interrupt a JNI event dispatch thread is to destroy the [TibrvDispatchable](#) object that the thread dispatches. When the dispatch call encounters the invalid queue or queue group, it throws a [TibrvException](#) in the event dispatch thread.

See Also [Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
 [TibrvDispatchable on page 168](#)
 [TibrvDispatchable.dispatch\(\) on page 169](#)
 [TibrvQueue.poll\(\) on page 186](#)
 [TibrvQueue.timedDispatch\(\) on page 190](#)
 [TibrvDispatcher on page 204](#)

TibrvQueue.getCount()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getCount()</code> throws <code>TibrvException</code>
Purpose	Extract the number of events in a queue.

TibrvQueue.getDiscardAmount()

Method

Declaration `int getDiscardAmount()`
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Extract the discard amount of a queue.

Remarks When the queue exceeds its maximum event limit, discard a block of events. This property specifies the number of events to discard.

See Also [TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy\(\)](#) on page 188

TibrvQueue.getLimitPolicy()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getLimitPolicy()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Extract the limit policy of a queue.
Remarks	Each queue has a policy for discarding events when a new event would cause the queue to exceed its <code>maxEvents</code> limit. For an explanation of the policy values, see Limit Policy on page 172 .
See Also	TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy() on page 188

TibrvQueue.getMaxEvents()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getMaxEvents()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Extract the maximum event limit of a queue.
Remarks	Programs can limit the number of events that a queue can hold—either to curb queue growth, or implement a specialized dispatch semantics. Zero specifies an unlimited number of events.
See Also	TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy() on page 188

TibrvQueue.getName()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getName()`

Purpose Extract the name of a queue.

Remarks Queue names assist programmers and administrators in troubleshooting queues. When Rendezvous software delivers an advisory message pertaining to a queue, it includes the queue's name; administrators can use queue names to identify specific queues within a program.

The default name of every queue is `tibrvQueue`. We strongly recommend that you relabel each queue with a distinct and informative name, for use in debugging.

This method returns the queue's name, even when the queue is invalid.

See Also [TibrvQueue.setName\(\) on page 187](#)

TibrvQueue.getPriority()

Method

Declaration `int getPriority()`
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Extract the priority of a queue.

Remarks Each queue has a single priority value, which controls its dispatch precedence within queue groups. Higher values dispatch before lower values; queues with equal priority values dispatch in round-robin fashion.

When the queue is invalid, this method throws an exception.

See Also [TibrvQueue.setPriority\(\)](#) on page 189

TibrvQueue.isDefault()

Method

Declaration	final boolean isDefault()
Purpose	Test whether a queue is the default queue.
Remarks	Returns <code>true</code> if the queue is the default queue; <code>false</code> otherwise.
See Also	Tibrv.defaultQueue() on page 31

TibrvQueue.isValid()

Method

Declaration	<code>final boolean isValid()</code>
Purpose	Test validity of a queue.
Remarks	Returns <code>true</code> if the queue is valid; <code>false</code> if the queue has been destroyed.
See Also	Tibrv.close() on page 30 TibrvQueue.destroy() on page 176

TibrvQueue.poll()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean poll()</code> throws TibrvException , <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>
Purpose	Dispatch an event, if possible.
Remarks	<p>If the queue is not empty, then this call dispatches the event at the head of the queue, and then returns. If the queue is empty, then this call returns immediately.</p> <p>When the call dispatches an event, it returns <code>true</code>. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns <code>false</code>.</p> <p>This call is equivalent to <code>timedDispatch(0)</code>.</p>
See Also	Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6 TibrvDispatchable on page 168 TibrvDispatchable.poll() on page 170 TibrvQueue.dispatch() on page 177 TibrvQueue.timedDispatch() on page 190

TibrvQueue.setName()

Method

Declaration `void setName(java.lang.String queueName)`
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Set the name of a queue.

Remarks Queue names assist programmers and administrators in troubleshooting queues. When Rendezvous software delivers an advisory message pertaining to a queue, it includes the queue's name; administrators can use queue names to identify specific queues within a program.

The default name of every queue is `tibrvQueue`. We strongly recommend that you relabel each queue with a distinct and informative name, for use in debugging.

Parameter	Description
<code>queueName</code>	Replace the name of the queue with this new name. It is illegal to supply <code>null</code> as the new queue name.

See Also [TibrvQueue.getName\(\) on page 182](#)

TibrvQueue.setLimitPolicy()

Method

Declaration `void setLimitPolicy(
 int limitPolicy,
 int maxEvents,
 int discardAmount)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Set the limit properties of a queue.

Remarks This method simultaneously sets three related properties, which together describe the behavior of a queue in overflow situations. Each call must explicitly specify all three properties.

Parameter	Description
limitPolicy	Each queue has a policy for discarding events when a new event would cause the queue to exceed its maxEvents limit. Choose from the values of Limit Policy on page 172 . When maxEvents is zero (unlimited), the policy must be TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NONE .
maxEvents	Programs can limit the number of events that a queue can hold—either to curb queue growth, or implement a specialized dispatch semantics. Zero specifies an unlimited number of events; in this case, the policy must be TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NONE .
discardAmount	When the queue exceeds its maximum event limit, discard a block of events. This property specifies the number of events to discard. When discardAmount is zero, the policy must be TibrvQueue.DISCARD_NONE .

See Also [TibrvQueue.getDiscardAmount\(\) on page 179](#)
 [TibrvQueue.getLimitPolicy\(\) on page 180](#)
 [TibrvQueue.getMaxEvents\(\) on page 181](#)

TibrvQueue.setPriority()

Method

Declaration `void setPriority(int priority)`
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Set the priority of a queue.

Remarks Each queue has a single priority value, which controls its dispatch precedence within queue groups. Higher values dispatch before lower values; queues with equal priority values dispatch in round-robin fashion.

Changing the priority of a queue affects its position in all the queue groups that contain it.

Parameter	Description
<code>priority</code>	Replace the priority of the queue with this new value. The priority must be a non-negative integer. Priority zero signifies the last queue to dispatch.

See Also [TibrvQueue.getPriority\(\) on page 183](#)

TibrvQueue.timedDispatch()

Method

- Declaration

`boolean timedDispatch(double timeout)`
throws `TibrvException`, `java.lang.InterruptedException`
- Purpose

Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.
- Remarks

If an event is already in the queue, this call dispatches it, and returns immediately. If the queue is empty, this call waits for an event to arrive. If an event arrives before the waiting time elapses, then it dispatches the event and returns. If the waiting time elapses first, then the call returns without dispatching an event.

When the call dispatches an event, it returns `true`. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns `false`.

Parameter	Description
<code>timeout</code>	Maximum time (in seconds) that this call can block while waiting for an event to arrive in the queue. zero indicates no blocking (immediate timeout). -1 indicates no timeout.

- See Also

[Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
[TibrvDispatchable on page 168](#)
[TibrvDispatchable.timedDispatch\(\) on page 171](#)
[TibrvQueue.dispatch\(\) on page 177](#)
[TibrvQueue.poll\(\) on page 186](#)

TibrvQueueGroup

Class

Declaration	<pre>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvQueueGroup extends java.lang.Object implements TibrvDispatchable</pre>
Purpose	Prioritized dispatch of several queues with one call.
Remarks	<p>Queue groups add flexibility and fine-grained control to the event queue dispatch mechanism. Programs can create groups of queues and dispatch them according to their queue priorities.</p> <p>Programs must explicitly destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p>

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
Life Cycle		
TibrvQueueGroup()	Create an event queue group.	193
TibrvQueueGroup.destroy()	Destroy an event queue group.	196
TibrvQueueGroup.isValid()	Test validity of a queue group.	200
Dispatch		
TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch()	Dispatch an event from a queue group; if no event is ready, block.	197
TibrvQueueGroup.poll()	Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, return immediately (without blocking).	201
TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch()	Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.	203
Queues		
TibrvQueueGroup.add()	Add an event queue to a queue group.	194
TibrvQueueGroup.contains()	Test whether a queue is in a queue group.	195

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvQueueGroup.elements()</code>	Extract an enumeration of the queues in a queue group.	198
<code>TibrvQueueGroup.getCount()</code>	Extract the number of queues in a queue group.	199
<code>TibrvQueueGroup.remove()</code>	Remove an event queue from a queue group.	202

Inherited Methods

`java.lang.Object.equals`
`java.lang.Object.getClass`
`java.lang.Object.hashCode`
`java.lang.Object.notify`
`java.lang.Object.notifyAll`
`java.lang.Object.toString (override)`
`java.lang.Object.wait`

TibrvQueueGroup()

Constructor

Declaration	<code>TibrvQueueGroup()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Create an event queue group.
Remarks	The new queue group is empty. The queue group remains valid until the program explicitly destroys it.
See Also	TibrvQueueGroup.add() on page 194 TibrvQueueGroup.destroy() on page 196

TibrvQueueGroup.add()

Method

Declaration void add([TibrvQueue](#) eventQueue)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Add an event queue to a queue group.

Remarks If the queue is already in the group, adding it again has no effect.
 If either the queue or the group is invalid, this method throws a [TibrvException](#).

Parameter	Description
eventQueue	Add this event queue to a queue group.

See Also [TibrvQueue](#) on page 172

TibrvQueueGroup.contains()

Method

Declaration `boolean contains(TibrvQueue eventQueue)`
 throws `TibrvException`

Purpose Test whether a queue is in a queue group.

Remarks If the queue is in the group, return `true`; otherwise `false`.
 If the group is invalid, return `false`.

Parameter	Description
<code>eventQueue</code>	Test the membership of this event queue in the queue group.

See Also [TibrvQueue on page 172](#)

TibrvQueueGroup.destroy()

Method

Declaration	void destroy ()
Purpose	Destroy an event queue group.
Remarks	The individual queues in the group continue to exist, even though the group has been destroyed.
See Also	TibrvQueueGroup() on page 193

TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch()

Method

Declaration	<code>void dispatch()</code> throws TibrvException , <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>
Purpose	Dispatch an event from a queue group; if no event is ready, block.
Remarks	<p>If any queue in the group contains an event, then this call searches the queues in priority order, dispatches an event from the first non-empty queue that it finds, and then returns. If all the queues are empty, then this call blocks indefinitely while waiting for any queue in the group to receive an event.</p> <p>When searching the group for a non-empty queue, this call searches according to the priority values of the queues. If two or more queues have identical priorities, subsequent dispatch and poll calls rotate through them in round-robin fashion.</p>
See Also	Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6 TibrvDispatchable on page 168 TibrvDispatchable.dispatch() on page 169 Interrupting a Dispatch Call, page 177 TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch() on page 203 TibrvQueueGroup.poll() on page 201

TibrvQueueGroup.elements()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.util.Enumeration elements()</code>
Purpose	Extract an enumeration of the queues in a queue group.
Remarks	If the group is invalid, return null.

TibrvQueueGroup.getCount()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getCount()</code>
Purpose	Extract the number of queues in a queue group.
Remarks	If the group is invalid, return zero.

TibrvQueueGroup.isValid()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean isValid()</code>
Purpose	Test validity of a queue group.
Remarks	Returns <code>true</code> if the queue group is valid; <code>false</code> if the queue group has been destroyed.
See Also	Tibrv.close() on page 30 TibrvQueueGroup.destroy() on page 196

TibrvQueueGroup.poll()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean poll()</code> throws TibrvException , <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>
Purpose	Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, return immediately (without blocking).
Remarks	<p>If any queue in the group contains an event, then this call searches the queues in priority order, dispatches an event from the first non-empty queue that it finds, and then returns. If all the queues are empty, then this call returns immediately.</p> <p>When searching the group for a non-empty queue, this call searches according to the priority values of the queues. If two or more queues have identical priorities, subsequent dispatch and poll calls rotate through them in round-robin fashion.</p> <p>When the call dispatches an event, it returns <code>true</code>. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns <code>false</code>.</p> <p>This call is equivalent to <code>timedDispatch(0)</code>.</p>
See Also	Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6 TibrvDispatchable on page 168 TibrvDispatchable.poll() on page 170 TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch() on page 197 TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch() on page 203

TibrvQueueGroup.remove()

Method

Declaration void **remove**([TibrvQueue](#) eventQueue)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Remove an event queue from a queue group.

Remarks If the queue is not in the group, or if the group is invalid, this call throws an exception with the status code [TibrvStatus.INVALID_QUEUE](#).

Parameter	Description
eventQueue	Remove this event queue from a queue group.

See Also [TibrvQueue on page 172](#)

TibrvQueueGroup.timedDispatch()

Method

Declaration `boolean timedDispatch(double timeout)`
 throws `TibrvException`, `java.lang.InterruptedException`

Purpose Dispatch an event, but if no event is ready to dispatch, limit the time that this call blocks while waiting for an event.

Remarks If any queue in the group contains an event, then this call searches the queues in priority order, dispatches an event from the first non-empty queue that it finds, and then returns. If the queue is empty, this call waits for an event to arrive in any queue. If an event arrives before the waiting time elapses, then the call searches the queues, dispatches the event, and returns. If the waiting time elapses first, then the call returns without dispatching an event.

When searching the group for a non-empty queue, this call searches according to the priority values of the queues. If two or more queues have identical priorities, subsequent dispatch calls rotate through them in round-robin fashion.

When the call dispatches an event, it returns `true`. When the call does not dispatch an event, it returns `false`.

Parameter	Description
<code>timeout</code>	Maximum time (in seconds) that this call can block while waiting for an event to arrive in the queue group. zero indicates no blocking (immediate timeout). -1 indicates no timeout.

See Also [Interrupting Event Dispatch Threads, page 6](#)
 [TibrvDispatchable on page 168](#)
 [TibrvDispatchable.timedDispatch\(\) on page 171](#)
 [TibrvQueueGroup.dispatch\(\) on page 197](#)
 [TibrvQueueGroup.poll\(\) on page 201](#)

TibrvDispatcher

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvDispatcher</code> <code>extends java.lang.Thread</code>
Purpose	Dispatch events from a queue or queue group.
Remarks	<p>Upon creation, this thread class loops indefinitely, repeatedly dispatching a queue or queue group.</p> <p>This class is a programming convenience. Programs can implement specialized dispatcher threads, and use them instead of this class.</p>
Exceptions	<p>If the thread catches a TibrvException, it presents the <code>DISPATCHER.THREAD_EXITED</code> advisory on the process transport, and exits. (The program destroyed the queue or queue group object, so this thread can no longer dispatch it.)</p> <p>If the thread catches an interruption (<code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code>), it presents the <code>DISPATCHER.THREAD_EXITED</code> advisory on the process transport, and exits.</p>
Interrupting a Dispatcher Thread	<p>To interrupt a dispatcher thread in the Java implementation (see Tibrv.open() on page 37), use either the Java method <code>Thread.interrupt()</code> or <code>TibrvDispatcher.destroy()</code>.</p> <p>In either the JNI (native) implementation or the Java implementation, you can interrupt a dispatcher thread by calling its <code>TibrvDispatcher.destroy()</code> method. Destroying the thread insures prompt thread exit—at the latest, after the return of a program callback method (if one is in progress).</p>

Method	Description	Page
TibrvDispatcher()	Create a dispatcher thread.	206

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvDispatcher.DEFAULT_NAME</code>	When the constructor does not receive a thread name, it gives the new dispatcher thread this default name.

Inherited Methods

```

java.lang.Thread.activeCount
java.lang.Thread.checkAccess
java.lang.Thread.countStackFrames
java.lang.Thread.currentThread
java.lang.Thread.destroy (override)
java.lang.Thread.dumpStack
java.lang.Thread.enumerate
java.lang.Thread.getContextClassLoader
java.lang.Thread.getName
java.lang.Thread.getPriority
java.lang.Thread.getThreadGroup
java.lang.Thread.interrupt
java.lang.Thread.interrupted
java.lang.Thread.isAlive
java.lang.Thread.isDaemon
java.lang.Thread.isInterrupted
java.lang.Thread.join
java.lang.Thread.resume
java.lang.Thread.run (override)
java.lang.Thread.setContextClassLoader
java.lang.Thread.setDaemon
java.lang.Thread.setName
java.lang.Thread.setPriority
java.lang.Thread.sleep
java.lang.Thread.start
java.lang.Thread.stop
java.lang.Thread.suspend
java.lang.Thread.toString
java.lang.Thread.yield

```

```

java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.wait

```

See Also [Tibrv.isNativeImpl\(\) on page 35](#)
[Tibrv.open\(\) on page 37](#)
[TibrvQueue.dispatch\(\) on page 177](#)

TibrvDispatcher()

Constructor

Declaration	TibrvDispatcher (java.lang.ThreadGroup java.lang.String TibrvDispatchable	group, name, dispatchable)
	TibrvDispatcher (java.lang.String TibrvDispatchable	name, dispatchable)
	TibrvDispatcher (TibrvDispatchable	dispatchable)
	TibrvDispatcher (java.lang.ThreadGroup java.lang.String TibrvDispatchable double	group, name, dispatchable, timeout)
	TibrvDispatcher (java.lang.String TibrvDispatchable double	name, dispatchable, timeout)
	TibrvDispatcher (TibrvDispatchable double	dispatchable, timeout)

Purpose Create a dispatcher thread.

Remarks This constructor immediately starts the thread.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
group	Create a dispatcher thread in this Java thread group. When absent, use the main thread group.
name	Create a dispatcher thread with this name. When absent, use the default thread name.
dispatchable	Create a thread that dispatches this TibrvQueue or TibrvQueueGroup.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
timeout	<p>When this time period (in seconds) elapses without dispatching an event, the thread exits.</p> <p>When absent, the default is to run indefinitely (with no timeout).</p>

See Also [TibrvDispatcher on page 204](#)
[DISPATCHER.THREAD_EXITED on page 274](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Chapter 6 **Transports**

Transports manage network connections and send outbound messages.
This chapter presents the various transport classes and their methods.

Topics

- [TibrvTransport, page 210](#)
- [TibrvProcessTransport, page 223](#)
- [TibrvNetTransport, page 224](#)
- [TibrvRvaTransport, page 225](#)
- [TibrvRvdTransport, page 235](#)

See Also

[TibrvCmTransport on page 295](#)
[TibrvCmQueueTransport on page 340](#)

TibrvTransport

Class

Declaration	<code>abstract class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvTransport</code> <code>extends java.lang.Object</code>
Purpose	A transport object represents a delivery mechanism for messages.
Remarks	<p>A transport describes a carrier for messages—whether across a network, among processes on a single computer, or within a process. Transports manage network connections, and send outbound messages.</p> <p>A transport also defines the delivery scope of a message—that is, the set of <i>possible</i> destinations for the messages it sends.</p> <p>Destroying a transport object invalidates subsequent send calls on that transport, and invalidates any listeners using that transport.</p> <p>Programs must explicitly destroy instances of these classes. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p> <p>This abstract class is the superclass of all other transport classes. Methods defined by this class are implemented by all transport subclasses (except TibrvCmQueueTransport, for which some methods do not apply).</p>
Intra-Process Transport	Each process has exactly one intra-process transport; the call <code>Tibrv.open()</code> automatically creates it, and the call <code>Tibrv.processTransport()</code> extracts it. Programs must not destroy the intra-process transport.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvTransport.createInbox()	Create a unique inbox subject name.	212
TibrvTransport.destroy()	Destroy a transport.	213
TibrvTransport.isValid()	Test validity of a transport.	214
TibrvTransport.getDescription()	Extract the program description parameter from a transport.	215
TibrvTransport.requestReliability()	Request reliability interval (message retention time) for a service.	216
TibrvTransport.send()	Send a message.	218

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvTransport.sendReply()	Send a reply message.	219
TibrvTransport.sendRequest()	Send a request message and wait for a reply.	220
TibrvTransport.setBatchSize()	Enable outbound batching of data from IPM, and set the batch size (in bytes).	221
TibrvTransport.setDescription()	Set the program description parameter of a transport.	222

Inherited Methods

`java.lang.Object.equals`
`java.lang.Object.getClass`
`java.lang.Object.hashCode`
`java.lang.Object.notify`
`java.lang.Object.notifyAll`
`java.lang.Object.toString`
`java.lang.Object.wait`

Descendants [TibrvProcessTransport](#) on page 223
 [TibrvNetTransport](#) on page 224
 [TibrvRvaTransport](#) on page 225
 [TibrvRvdTransport](#) on page 235
 [TibrvCmTransport](#) on page 295
 [TibrvCmQueueTransport](#) on page 340

See Also [Transport](#) on page 99 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvTransport.createInbox()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.String createInbox()</code> throws <code>TibrvException</code>
Purpose	Create a unique inbox subject name.
Remarks	<p>This method creates inbox names that are unique throughout the transport scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">For network transports, inbox subject names are unique across all processes within the local router domain—that is, anywhere that direct multicast contact is possible. The inbox name is not necessarily unique outside of the local router domain.For the intra-process transport, inbox names are unique across all threads of the process.

This method creates only the unique name for an inbox; it does not begin listening for messages on that subject name. To begin listening, pass the inbox name as the subject argument to `TibrvListener()`. The inbox name is only valid for use with the same transport that created it. When calling `TibrvListener()`, you *must* pass the same transport object that created the inbox subject name.

Remember that other programs have no information about an inbox subject name until the listening program uses it as a reply subject in an outbound message.

Use inbox subject names for delivery to a specific destination. In the context of a network transport, an inbox destination specifies unicast (point-to-point) delivery.

Rendezvous routing daemons (rvrd) translate inbox subject names that appear as the send subject or reply subject of a message. They do not translate inbox subject names within the data fields of a message.

This inherited method is disabled for `TibrvCmQueueTransport` objects.



This method is the only legal way for programs to create inbox subject names.

See Also [TibrvMsg.setReplySubject\(\) on page 87](#)

TibrvTransport.destroy()

Method

Declaration `void destroy()`

Purpose Destroy a transport.

Remarks Programs must explicitly destroy each transport object.

Destroying a transport achieves these effects:

- The transport flushes all outbound data to the Rendezvous daemon.
This effect is especially important, and neither exiting the program nor calling [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) is sufficient to flush outbound data.
- The transport invalidates (but does not destroy) all associated events.
- Subsequent calls that use the destroyed transport throw the exception [TibrvStatus.INVALID_TRANSPORT](#).

It is illegal to destroy the intra-process transport (see [Tibrv.processTransport\(\)](#) on [page 39](#)).

See Also [TibrvTransport.isValid\(\)](#) on [page 214](#)

TibrvTransport.isValid()

Method

Declaration	boolean isValid()
Purpose	Test validity of a transport.
Remarks	Returns true if the transport is valid; false if the transport has been destroyed.
See Also	Tibrv.close() on page 30 TibrvTransport.destroy() on page 213 TibrvCmTransport.destroy() on page 307 TibrvCmQueueTransport.destroy() on page 347

TibrvTransport.getDescription()

Method

Declaration	String <code>getDescription()</code>
Purpose	Extract the program description parameter from a transport.
Remarks	The description identifies your program to Rendezvous components. Browser administration interfaces display the description string.
See Also	TibrvTransport on page 210 TibrvTransport.setDescription() on page 222

TibrvTransport.requestReliability()

Method

Declaration void **requestReliability**(double reliability)
 throws **TibrvException**

Purpose Request reliability interval (message retention time) for a service.

Parameter	Description
reliability	Request this reliability interval (in seconds). This value must be greater than zero.

Remarks This call lets application programs shorten the reliability interval of the specific service associated with a transport object. Successful calls change the daemon’s reliability interval for all transports within the application process that use the same service.

Programs can request reliability only from daemons of release 8.2 or later.

An application can request a shorter retention time than the value that governs the daemon as a whole (either the factory default or the daemons `-reliability` parameter). The daemon’s governing value silently overrides calls that request a longer retention time.

Maximum Value Rule Client transport objects that connect to the same daemon could specify different reliability intervals on the same service—whether by requesting a reliability value, or by using the daemon’s effective value. In this situation, the daemon selects the *largest* potential value from among all the transports on that service, and uses that maximum value as the effective reliability interval for the service (that is, for all the transports on the service). This method of resolution favors the more stringent reliability requirements. (Contrast this rule with the [Lower Value Rule](#) that applies between two daemons.)

Recomputing the Reliability Whenever a transport connects, requests reliability, or disconnects from the daemon, the daemon recalculates the reliability interval for the corresponding service, by selecting the largest value of all transports communicating on that service.

When recomputing the reliability interval would result in a shorter retention time, the daemon delays using the new value until after an interval equivalent to the older (longer) retention time. This delay ensures that the daemon retains message data at least as long as the effective reliability interval at the time the message is sent.

See Also [TibrvTransport](#) on page 210
 [Reliability and Message Retention Time](#) on page 35 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*
 [Lower Value Rule](#) on page 36 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*
 [Changing the Reliability Interval within an Application Program](#) on page 37 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*
 [Reliable Message Delivery](#) on page 58 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvTransport.send()

Method

Declaration void **send**([TibrvMsg](#) message)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

 void **send**([TibrvMsg](#)[] messages)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Send a message.

Remarks The message must have a valid destination subject; see [TibrvMsg.setSendSubject\(\)](#) on page 88.

Parameter	Description
message	Send this message.
messages	Send this array of messages with one call. In most applications this call is more efficient than a series of send calls on individual messages.

Restrictions Sending an array of messages is available only in the JNI preferred implementation. It is *not* available in the JNI backward compatibility implementation, nor in the pure Java implementation.

See Also [TibrvMsg.setSendSubject\(\)](#) on page 88

TibrvTransport.sendReply()

Method

Declaration void **sendReply**(
 [TibrvMsg](#) replyMsg,
 [TibrvMsg](#) requestMsg)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Send a reply message.

Remarks This convenience call extracts the reply subject of an inbound request message, and sends an outbound reply message to that subject. In addition to the convenience, this call is marginally faster than using separate calls to extract the subject and send the reply.

 This method overwrites any existing send subject of the reply message with the reply subject of the request message.

Parameter	Description
replyMessage	Send this <i>outbound</i> reply message.
requestMessage	Send a reply to this <i>inbound</i> request message; extract its reply subject to use as the subject of the outbound reply message.



Give special attention to the order of the arguments to this method. Reversing the inbound and outbound messages can cause an infinite loop, in which the program repeatedly resends the inbound message to itself (and all other recipients).

See Also [TibrvMsg.getReplySubject\(\)](#) on page 79

TibrvTransport.sendRequest()

Method

Declaration `TibrvMsg sendRequest(
 TibrvMsg message,
 double timeout)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Send a request message and wait for a reply.

Blocking can Stall Event Dispatch



This call blocks all other activity on its program thread. If appropriate, programmers must ensure that other threads continue dispatching events on its queues.

Parameter	Description
message	Send this message.
timeout	Maximum time (in seconds) that this call can block while waiting for a reply. -1 indicates no timeout (wait without limit for a reply).

Remarks When the method receives a reply, it returns the reply. When the call does not receive a reply, it returns null, indicating timeout.

Programs that receive and process the request message cannot determine that the sender has blocked until a reply arrives.

The request message must have a valid destination subject; see [TibrvMsg.setSendSubject\(\) on page 88](#).

- Operation** This method operates in several synchronous steps:
1. Create an inbox name, and an event that listens to it. Overwrite any existing reply subject of message with the inbox name.
 2. Send the outbound message.
 3. Block until the listener receives a reply; if the time limit expires before a reply arrives, then return null. (The reply circumvents the event queue mechanism, so it is not necessary to explicitly call dispatch methods in the program.)
 4. Return the reply as the value of this method.

TibrvTransport.setBatchSize()

Declaration	<code>void setBatchSize(int numBytes)</code> throws <code>TibrvException</code>
Purpose	Enable outbound batching of data from IPM, and set the batch size (in bytes).
Remarks	<p>This type of batching is available only with the IPM library. It is not available with the standard (daemon-based) Rendezvous library.</p> <p>When the batch size is greater than zero, IPM transfers data to the network in batches. This option can increase throughput, at the cost of higher latency.</p> <p>When the batch size is zero, IPM transfers data to the network immediately, for lowest latency.</p> <p>If you do not explicitly set the batch size using this call, then the default behavior disables outbound batching.</p>



Contraindications

These conditions characterize situations in which we do not recommend batching:

- Data latency is *not* acceptable.
- Batch behavior does *not* produce measurable improvements in the performance of your application.

Parameter	Description
<code>numBytes</code>	<p>Set the batch size (in bytes).</p> <p>Zero is a special value, which disables batching for the transport.</p>

TibrvTransport.setDescription()

Method

Declaration void setDescription(
 String description)
 throws TibrvException

Purpose Set the program description parameter of a transport.

Remarks The description identifies your program to Rendezvous components. Browser administration interfaces display the description string of ordinary transport objects (however they do not display the description string of TibrvCmTransport or TibrvCmQueueTransport objects.

As a debugging aid, we recommend setting a unique description string for each transport. Use a string that distinguishes both the application and the role of the transport within it.

Parameter	Description
description	Use this string as the new program description.

See Also [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 [TibrvTransport.getDescription\(\) on page 215](#)

TibrvProcessTransport

Class

Declaration `final class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvProcessTransport
 extends TibrvTransport`

Purpose The intra-process transport delivers messages among the threads of a program.

Remarks The intra-process transport does not access the network.

The call [Tibrv.open\(\)](#) automatically creates the intra-process transport; [Tibrv.close\(\)](#) automatically destroys it; [Tibrv.processTransport\(\)](#) extracts it from the Rendezvous environment. Programs cannot create additional instances of this class, and cannot destroy the intra-process transport.

Inherited Methods

[TibrvTransport.createInbox\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.isValid\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.send\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendReply\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendRequest\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

Related Classes [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 [TibrvNetTransport on page 224](#)

See Also [Tibrv.processTransport\(\) on page 39](#)

TibrvNetTransport

Class

Declaration	abstract class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvNetTransport extends TibrvTransport
Purpose	Deliver messages across a network.
Remarks	This abstract class is the superclass of all network transport classes.

Inherited Methods

[TibrvTransport.createInbox\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.destroy\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.isValid\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.send\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendReply\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendRequest\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

Related Classes	TibrvTransport on page 210 TibrvProcessTransport on page 223 TibrvRvaTransport on page 225 TibrvRvdTransport on page 235 TibrvCmTransport on page 295 TibrvCmQueueTransport on page 340
-----------------	--

TibrvRvaTransport

Class

Declaration `class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvRvaTransport`
 `extends TibrvNetTransport`

Purpose Deliver network messages through a Rendezvous agent (rva).

Remarks For most Java applets running in a secure browser environment, [TibrvRvaTransport](#) is the only way to connect to a network. [TibrvRvaTransport](#) in turn connects to an rva process running on the web server where the applet originates.

[TibrvRvaTransport](#) can operate through a firewall using the HTTP protocol.

[TibrvRvaTransport](#) can operate in either an [Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE](#) environment, or an [Tibrv.IMPL_JAVA](#) environment (that is, it does not require the JNI library).

A [TibrvRvaTransport](#) can connect to the Rendezvous agent through either of two ports:

- The rva TCP port. Use this technique for programs running on intranets.
- The HTTP port, using *HTTP tunneling*. Use this technique for remote access, when it is not possible to open the rva port through a firewall. For more information, see [HTTP Tunneling on page 15](#).

Programs must explicitly destroy instances of this class using [TibrvTransport.destroy\(\)](#). Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvRvaTransport()	Create a transport that connects through the Rendezvous agent.	227
TibrvRvaTransport.getHostName()	Return the host name of the computer where this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent.	230
TibrvRvaTransport.getHttpReconnectDelay()	Return the delay time (in seconds) before the transport reopens a connection to the Rendezvous agent.	231

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvRvaTransport.getPort()	Return the port number through which this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent.	232
TibrvRvaTransport.isHttpTunneling()	Determine whether this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent using HTTP protocol.	233
TibrvRvaTransport.setHttpReconnectDelay()	Set the delay time (in seconds) before the transport reopens a connection to the Rendezvous agent.	234

Inherited Methods

[TibrvTransport.createInbox\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.destroy\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.isValid\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.send\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendReply\(\)](#)
[TibrvTransport.sendRequest\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

Related Classes [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 [TibrvNetTransport on page 224](#)
 [TibrvRvdTransport on page 235](#)

See Also [Rendezvous Agent \(rva\), page 267](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*

TibrvRvaTransport()

Constructor

Declaration

```

TibrvRvaTransport()
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvaTransport(
    java.lang.String hostName)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvaTransport(
    java.lang.String hostName,
    int port)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvaTransport(
    java.lang.String hostName,
    int port,
    int tunnelMode)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvaTransport(    // This method is deprecated //
    java.lang.String hostName,
    int port,
    boolean enableHttp)
    throws TibrvException

```

Purpose Create a transport that connects through the Rendezvous agent.

Parameter	Description
hostName	Connect to rva on this computer. To connect to rva on the local computer, supply null.
port	Connect to rva through this port. To use the default rva port, supply zero. (TibrvRvaTransport defines the constant <code>DEFAULT_RVA_PORT</code> as 7600.)
tunnelMode	The method interprets this parameter as a bit vector. For a list of bit constants, see Constant on page 228 .
enableHttp	The method that uses this parameter is deprecated, starting in release 6.2. Instead, use the parameter tunnelMode . When true, first try to connect to rva through the specified port; if that attempt fails, then try tunneling through the HTTP port. When false (the default if absent), do not try HTTP tunneling.

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvRvaTransport.HTTP_TUNNEL_ENABLE</code>	When the flag <code>HTTP_TUNNEL_ENABLE</code> is set, first try to connect directly to rva through the specified port; if that attempt fails, then try tunneling through the HTTP port.
<code>TibrvRvaTransport.HTTP_TUNNEL_ENFORCE</code>	When the flag <code>HTTP_TUNNEL_ENFORCE</code> is set, only try tunneling through the HTTP port; do not attempt to connect directly to rva.
<code>TibrvRvaTransport.HTTP_TUNNEL_DISABLE</code>	When the flag <code>HTTP_TUNNEL_DISABLE</code> is set (the default if the parameter is entirely absent), do not try HTTP tunneling.
<code>TibrvRvaTransport.USE_NETSCAPE_SECURITY</code>	<p>The flag <code>USE_NETSCAPE_SECURITY</code> affects the behavior of the <code>TibrvRvaTransport</code> when it attempts to connect to rva using HTTP tunneling. When this flag is set, the <code>TibrvRvaTransport</code> requests the <code>UniversalConnect</code> privilege from the object <code>netscape.security.PrivilegeManager</code>.</p> <p>An applet that obtains this privilege, <i>and</i> uses a signed <code>Rendezvous.jar</code> file, can connect to rva on any computer.</p> <p>Programs can set this bit in conjunction with either <code>TibrvRvaTransport.HTTP_TUNNEL_ENABLE</code> or <code>TibrvRvaTransport.HTTP_TUNNEL_ENFORCE</code> (using <i>addition</i> or the <i>bitwise or</i> operator).</p>
Method Forms	<p>With no arguments, connect to rva on the local computer (where the program is running).</p> <p>All arguments specify options for connecting to rva.</p>
Description String	As a debugging aid, we recommend setting a unique description string for each transport. Use a string that distinguishes both the application and the role of the transport within it. See TibrvTransport.setDescription() on page 222 .
See Also	<p>Signed Applets, page 16</p> <p>Archive Files, page 23</p>

Netscape Java Security Introduction, and Java Capabilities API,
<http://developer.netscape.com/docs/manuals/signedobj/capsapi.html> (URLs
can change without notice)

TibrvRvaTransport.getHostName()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getHostName()`

Purpose Return the host name of the computer where this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent.

TibrvRvaTransport.getHttpReconnectDelay()

Method

Declaration `double getHttpReconnectDelay()`

Purpose Return the delay time (in seconds) before the transport reopens a connection to the Rendezvous agent.

Remarks The default value is 0.2 seconds.

TibrvRvaTransport.getPort()

Method

Declaration	int <code>getPort()</code>
Purpose	Return the port number through which this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent.
Remarks	This method returns the actual port (for example, if the program specified the default by supplying zero, this method returns the default TCP port number, which is 7600).

TibrvRvaTransport.isHttpTunneling()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean isHttpTunneling()</code>
Purpose	Determine whether this transport connects to the Rendezvous agent using HTTP protocol.
Remarks	This method indicates whether the transport actually connects using HTTP protocol (for example, the program might specify HTTP, but reality might differ).

TibrvRvaTransport.setHttpReconnectDelay()

Method

Declaration void `setHttpReconnectDelay`(double seconds)

Purpose Set the delay time (in seconds) before the transport reopens a connection to the Rendezvous agent.

Parameter	Description
seconds	Set this delay time.

Remarks This value is relevant only when the transport uses HTTP tunneling.
Unless a program has changed the value using this method, the default value is 0.2 seconds.

TibrvRvdTransport

Class

- Declaration

```
class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvRvdTransport
    extends TibrvNetTransport
```
- Purpose

Deliver network messages through a Rendezvous daemon.
- Remarks

[TibrvRvdTransport](#) is the most direct way to connect to a network. For most independent applications and servers, use [TibrvRvdTransport](#) (rather than [TibrvRvaTransport](#)).

[TibrvRvdTransport](#) must operate in an [Tibrv.IMPL_NATIVE](#) environment (that is, it requires the JNI library). To determine the implementation, see [Tibrv.isNativeImpl\(\)](#) on page 35.

Programs must explicitly destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.DEFAULT_RVD_PORT</code>	Unless you specify another port when creating the transport, TibrvRvdTransport connects to the Rendezvous daemon through this default TCP port (7500).
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.DEFAULT_BATCH</code>	Default batch behavior. The transport transmits outbound messages to rvd as soon as possible. This value is the initial default for all transports.
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.TIMER_BATCH</code>	Timer batch behavior. The transport accumulates outbound messages, and transmits them to rvd in batches—either when its buffer is full, or when a timer interval expires. (Programs cannot adjust the timer interval.)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvRvdTransport()	Create a transport that connects to a Rendezvous daemon.	237
TibrvRvdTransport.getDaemon()	Return the socket where this transport connects to the Rendezvous daemon.	240

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.getNetwork()</code>	Return the network interface that this transport uses for communication.	241
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.getService()</code>	Return the effective service that this transport uses for communication.	242
<code>TibrvRvdTransport.setBatchMode()</code>	Set the batch mode parameter of a transport.	243

Inherited Methods

`TibrvTransport.createInbox()`
`TibrvTransport.destroy()`
`TibrvTransport.isValid()`
`TibrvTransport.send()`
`TibrvTransport.sendReply()`
`TibrvTransport.sendRequest()`

`java.lang.Object.equals`
`java.lang.Object.getClass`
`java.lang.Object.hashCode`
`java.lang.Object.notify`
`java.lang.Object.notifyAll`
`java.lang.Object.toString (override)`
`java.lang.Object.wait`

- Related Classes
- [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
[TibrvProcessTransport on page 223](#)
[TibrvNetTransport on page 224](#)
[TibrvCmTransport on page 295](#)
[TibrvCmQueueTransport on page 340](#)

TibrvRvdTransport()

Constructor

Declaration

```
TibrvRvdTransport()
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvdTransport(
    java.lang.String service,
    java.lang.String network,
    java.lang.String daemon)
    throws TibrvException

TibrvRvdTransport(
    java.lang.String service,
    java.lang.String network,
    java.lang.String daemon,
    java.lang.String licenseTicket)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Create a transport that connects to a Rendezvous daemon.

Method Forms With no arguments, connect to rvd on the local computer using default values the service, network, and daemon parameters.

All arguments specify options for connecting to rvd.

Connecting to the Rendezvous Daemon Rendezvous daemon processes do the work of moving messages across a network. Every [TibrvRvdTransport](#) must connect to a Rendezvous daemon.

If a Rendezvous daemon process with a corresponding daemon parameter is already running, the transport connects to it.

If an appropriate Rendezvous local daemon is *not* running, the transport tries to start it. However, the transport does not attempt to start a *remote* daemon when none is running.

If the transport cannot connect to the Rendezvous daemon, the constructor throws an exception with the status code [TibrvStatus.DAEMON_NOT_FOUND](#).

The first time a program successfully connects to the Rendezvous daemon process, rvd starts the clock ticking for temporary license tickets. (See [Licensing Information, page 11](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.)

Description String As a debugging aid, we recommend setting a unique description string for each transport. Use a string that distinguishes both the application and the role of the transport within it. See [TibrvTransport.setDescription\(\) on page 222](#).

Parameter	Description
service	<p>The Rendezvous daemon divides the network into logical partitions. Each TibrvRvdTransport communicates on a single service; a transport can communicate only with other transports on the same service.</p> <p>To communicate on more than one service, a program must create more than one transport—one transport for each service.</p> <p>You can specify the service in several ways. For details, see Service Parameter on page 103 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p><code>null</code> specifies the default rendezvous service.</p>
network	<p>Every network transport communicates with other transports over a single network interface. On computers with more than one network interface, the <code>network</code> parameter instructs the Rendezvous daemon to use a particular network for all outbound messages from this transport.</p> <p>To communicate over more than one network, programs must create more than one transport.</p> <p>You can specify the network in several ways. For details, see Network Parameter on page 107 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p><code>null</code> specifies the primary network interface for the host computer.</p>
daemon	<p>The <code>daemon</code> parameter instructs the transport object about how and where to find the Rendezvous daemon and establish communication.</p> <p>For details, see Daemon Parameter on page 110 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>You can specify a daemon on a remote computer. For details, see Remote Daemon on page 111 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>If you specify a secure daemon, this string must be identical to as the <code>daemonName</code> argument of TibrvSdContext.setDaemonCert() on page 43. See also, Secure Daemon on page 111 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p><code>null</code> specifies the default—find the local daemon on TCP socket 7500. (This default is not valid when the local daemon is a secure daemon.)</p>
licenseTicket	<p>Embed this special license ticket in the transport object. When a licensed transport connects to <code>rvd</code>, it presents this special ticket to validate its connection (<code>rvd</code> uses the longest-running ticket available, which can be either this special ticket, or a ticket from the ticket file, <code>tibrv.tkt</code>).</p> <p>Ordinary license tickets are <i>not</i> valid for this parameter; see also, Embedded License on page 239.</p>

Embedded License Specially-licensed third-party developers can use the third form of this method. To use this alternate form, a developer must first purchase a special license ticket. This call embeds the special ticket in the program, so that end-users do not need to purchase Rendezvous to use the program.

To purchase an embedded license, contact TIBCO Software Inc.

See Also [TibrvRvdTransport.getDaemon\(\) on page 240](#)
[TibrvRvdTransport.getNetwork\(\) on page 241](#)
[TibrvRvdTransport.getService\(\) on page 242](#)

TibrvRvdTransport.getDaemon()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getDaemon()`

Purpose Return the socket where this transport connects to the Rendezvous daemon.

See Also [TibrvRvaTransport\(\) on page 227](#)

TibrvRvdTransport.getNetwork()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getNetwork()`

Purpose Return the network interface that this transport uses for communication.

See Also [TibrvRvaTransport\(\)](#) on page 227

TibrvRvdTransport.getService()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getService()`

Purpose Return the effective service that this transport uses for communication.

See Also [TibrvRvaTransport\(\) on page 227](#)

TibrvRvdTransport.setBatchMode()

Method

Declaration

```
void setBatchMode(
    int mode)
    throws TibrvException

static final int DEFAULT_BATCH = 0;
static final int TIMER_BATCH = 1;
```

Purpose Set the batch mode parameter of a transport.

Remarks This type of batching is available only with the standard (daemon-based) Rendezvous library. It is not available with the IPM library.

The batch mode determines when the transport transmits outbound message data to rvd:

- As soon as possible (the initial default for all transports)
- Either when its buffer is full, or when a timer interval expires—either event triggers transmission to the daemon

Parameter	Description
mode	Use this value as the new batch mode.

Constant	Description
DEFAULT_BATCH	Default batch behavior. The transport transmits outbound messages to rvd as soon as possible. This value is the initial default for all transports.
TIMER_BATCH	Timer batch behavior. The transport accumulates outbound messages, and transmits them to rvd in batches—either when its buffer is full, or when a timer interval expires. (Programs cannot adjust the timer interval.)

See Also [Batch Modes for Transports on page 118](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Chapter 7 **Virtual Circuits**

Virtual circuits feature Rendezvous communication between two terminals over an exclusive, continuous, monitored connection.

See Also [Virtual Circuits on page 119](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Topics

- [TibrvVcTransport, page 246](#)

TibrvVcTransport

Class

Declaration

```
class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvVcTransport
    extends TibrvTransport
```

Purpose

A virtual circuit transport object represents a terminal in a potential circuit.

Remarks

A virtual circuit transport can fill the same roles as an ordinary transport. Programs can use them to create inbox names, send messages, create listeners and other events.

Instead of a constructor, this class has two create methods. These two methods also determine the protocol role of the transport object—one method creates a terminal that *accepts* connections, and another method creates a terminal that attempts to *connect*.

The two terminals play complementary roles as they attempt to establish a connection. However, this difference soon evaporates. After the connection is complete, the two terminals behave identically.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc()	Create a virtual circuit accept object.	248
TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc()	Create a virtual circuit connect object	249
TibrvVcTransport.getConnectSubject()	Return the connect subject of an accept terminal.	251
TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()	Test the connection status of a virtual circuit.	252

Broken Connection

The following conditions can close a virtual circuit connection:

- Contact is broken between the object and its terminal.
- The virtual circuit loses data in either direction (see [DATALOSS on page 272](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*).
- The partner program destroys its terminal object (or that terminal becomes invalid).
- The program destroys the object.

- The program destroys the object's ordinary transport.

Direct Communication

Because virtual circuits rely on point-to-point messages between the two terminals, they can use direct communication to good advantage. To do so, both terminals must use network transports that enable direct communication.

For an overview, see [Direct Communication on page 116](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

For programming details, see [Specifying Direct Communication on page 105](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Inherited Methods

```
TibrvTransport.createInbox()
TibrvTransport.destroy()
TibrvTransport.isValid()
TibrvTransport.send()
TibrvTransport.sendReply()
TibrvTransport.sendRequest()
```

Disabled Methods inherited from `TibrvTransport`

```
TibrvTransport.getDescription()
TibrvTransport.setDescription()
```

```
java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString (override)
java.lang.Object.wait
```

Related Classes

[TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
[TibrvProcessTransport on page 223](#)
[TibrvNetTransport on page 224](#)

See Also

[Virtual Circuits on page 119](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc()

Method

Declaration	<code>TibrvVcTransport createAcceptVc(TibrvTransport transport)</code> throws <code>TibrvException</code>
Purpose	Create a virtual circuit accept object.
Remarks	After this call returns, the program must extract the object’s connect subject, and send it in a message to another program, inviting it to establish a virtual circuit. Furthermore, the <i>reply subject</i> of that invitation message must be this connect subject. To complete the virtual circuit, the second program must extract this subject from the invitation, and supply it to <code>TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc()</code> .

Parameter	Description
transport	The virtual circuit terminal uses this ordinary transport for communications. Programs may use this transport for other purposes. It is illegal to supply a virtual circuit transport object for this parameter (that is, you cannot nest a virtual circuit within another virtual circuit).

Test Before Using	<p>Either of two conditions indicate that the connection is ready to use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The transport presents the <code>VC.CONNECTED</code> advisory.• <code>TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()</code> returns without error. <p>Immediately after this call, test <i>both</i> conditions with these two steps (in this order):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Listen on the virtual circuit transport object for the <code>VC.CONNECTED</code> advisory.2. Call <code>TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()</code> with zero as the timeout parameter. <p>For an explanation, see Testing the New Connection on page 123 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
See Also	<p>TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc() on page 249</p> <p>TibrvVcTransport.getConnectSubject() on page 251</p> <p>TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection() on page 252</p> <p>VC.CONNECTED on page 288 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i></p> <p>VC.DISCONNECTED on page 289 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i></p>

TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc()

Method

Declaration `TibrvVcTransport createConnectVc(`
 `java.lang.String connectSubject,`
 `TibrvTransport transport)`
 throws `TibrvException`

Purpose Create a virtual circuit connect object

Parameter	Description
connectSubject	<p>The terminal uses this connect subject to establish a virtual circuit with an <i>accept</i> transport in another program.</p> <p>The program must receive this connect subject from the accepting program. The call to <code>TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc()</code> creates and returns this subject.</p>
transport	<p>The virtual circuit terminal uses this ordinary transport for communications. Programs may use this transport for other purposes.</p> <p>It is illegal to supply a virtual circuit transport object for this parameter (that is, you cannot nest a virtual circuit within another virtual circuit).</p>

Test Before Using Either of two conditions indicate that the connection is ready to use:

- The transport presents the `VC.CONNECTED` advisory.
- `TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()` returns without error.

Immediately after this call, test *both* conditions with these two steps (in this order):

1. Listen on the virtual circuit transport object for the `VC.CONNECTED` advisory.
2. Call `TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()` with zero as the timeout parameter.

For an explanation, see [Testing the New Connection on page 123](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

See Also [TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc\(\) on page 248](#)
[TibrvVcTransport.getConnectSubject\(\) on page 251](#)
[TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection\(\) on page 252](#)
[VC.CONNECTED on page 288](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

[VC.DISCONNECTED](#) on page 289 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvVcTransport.getConnectSubject()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.String getConnectSubject()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Return the connect subject of an accept terminal.
Remarks	After creating an accept terminal, the program must use this method to extract its connect subject, and send it in a message to another program, inviting it to establish a virtual circuit. Furthermore, the <i>reply subject</i> of that invitation message must be this connect subject. To complete the virtual circuit, the second program must extract this subject from the invitation, and supply it to TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc() .
See Also	TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc() on page 248 TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc() on page 249

TibrvVcTransport.waitForVcConnection()

Method

Declaration void `waitForVcConnection`(
 java.lang.double timeout)
 throws `TibrvException`

Purpose Test the connection status of a virtual circuit.

Remarks This method tests (and can block) until this virtual circuit transport object has established a connection with its opposite terminal. You may call this method for either an accept terminal or a connect terminal.

This method produces the same information as the virtual circuit advisory messages—but it produces it synchronously (while advisories are asynchronous). Programs can use this method not only to test the connection, but also to block until the connection is ready to use.

For example, a program can create a terminal object, then call this method to wait until the connection completes.

Parameter	Description
timeout	<p>This parameter determines the behavior of the call:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For a quick test of current connection status, supply zero. The call returns immediately, without blocking.• To wait for a new terminal to establish a connection, supply a reasonable positive value. The call returns either when the connection is complete, or when this time limit elapses.• To wait indefinitely for a usable connection, supply -1. The call returns when the connection is complete. If the connection was already complete and is now broken, the call returns immediately.

Results When the connection is complete (ready to use), this method returns normally. Otherwise it throws an exception; the status value in the exception yields additional information about the unusable connection.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.TIMEOUT</code>	The connection is not yet complete, but the non-negative time limit for waiting has expired.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Status	Description
TibrvStatus.TIBRV_VC_NOT_CONNECTED	The connection was formerly complete, but is now irreparably broken.

See Also [TibrvVcTransport.createAcceptVc\(\) on page 248](#)
 [TibrvVcTransport.createConnectVc\(\) on page 249](#)
 [Testing the New Connection on page 123](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
 [VC.CONNECTED on page 288](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
 [VC.DISCONNECTED on page 289](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Chapter 8 **Fault Tolerance**

Rendezvous fault tolerance software coordinates a group of redundant processes into a fault-tolerant distributed program. Some processes actively fulfill the tasks of the program, while other processes wait in readiness. When one of the active processes fails, another process rapidly assumes active duty.

Topics

- [Fault Tolerance Road Map, page 256](#)
- [TibrvFtMember, page 257](#)
- [TibrvFtMemberCallback, page 274](#)
- [TibrvFtMonitor, page 277](#)
- [TibrvFtMonitorCallback, page 284](#)

Fault Tolerance Road Map

For a complete discussion of concepts and operating principles, see [Fault Tolerance Concepts on page 197](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

For suggestions to help you design programs using fault tolerance features, see [Fault Tolerance Programming on page 215](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

For step-by-step hints for implementing fault-tolerant systems, see [Developing Fault-Tolerant Programs on page 229](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Fault tolerance software uses advisory messages to inform programs of status changes. For details, see [Fault Tolerance \(RVFT\) Advisory Messages on page 315](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

If your application distributes fault-tolerant processes across network boundaries, you must configure the Rendezvous routing daemons to exchange `_RVFT` administrative messages. For details, see [Fault Tolerance on page 407](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*, and discuss with your network administrator.

TibrvFtMember

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvFtMember</code> extends TibrvEvent
Purpose	Represent membership in a fault tolerance group.
Remarks	<p>Upon creating this object, the program joins a fault tolerance group.</p> <p>By destroying a member object, the program withdraws its membership in the fault tolerance group.</p> <p>Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p> <p>Destroying the queue or transport of a member object automatically destroys the member object as well.</p>
Constants	Each of these constant fields is a token designating a command to a fault tolerance callback method. The program’s callback method receives one of these tokens in a parameter, and interprets it as an instruction from the Rendezvous fault tolerance software as described in this table (see also, Fault Tolerance Callback Actions on page 216 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>).

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvFtMember.PREPARE_TO_ACTIVATE</code>	<p>Prepare to activate (hint).</p> <p>Rendezvous fault tolerance software passes this token to the callback method to instruct the program to make itself ready to activate on short notice—so that if the callback method subsequently receives the instruction to activate, it can do so without delay.</p> <p>This token is a hint, indicating that the program might soon receive an instruction to activate. It does not guarantee that an activate instruction will follow, nor that any minimum time will elapse before an activate instruction follows.</p>

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvFtMember.ACTIVATE</code>	Activate immediately. Rendezvous fault tolerance software passes this token to the callback method to instruct the program to activate.
<code>TibrvFtMember.DEACTIVATE</code>	Deactivate immediately. Rendezvous fault tolerance software passes this token to the callback method to instruct the program to deactivate.

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvFtMember()</code>	Create a member of a fault tolerance group.	260
<code>TibrvFtMember.destroy()</code>	Destroy a member of a fault tolerance group.	263
<code>TibrvFtMember.getActivationInterval()</code>	Extract the activation interval of a fault tolerance member.	264
<code>TibrvFtMember.getActiveGoal()</code>	Extract the active goal of a fault tolerance member.	265
<code>TibrvFtMember.getGroupName()</code>	Extract the group name of a fault tolerance member.	266
<code>TibrvFtMember.getHeartbeatInterval()</code>	Extract the heartbeat interval of a fault tolerance member.	267
<code>TibrvFtMember.getPreparationInterval()</code>	Extract the preparation interval of a fault tolerance member.	268
<code>TibrvFtMember.getQueue()</code>	Extract the event queue of a fault tolerance member.	269
<code>TibrvFtMember.getTransport()</code>	Extract the transport of a fault tolerance member.	270

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvFtMember.getWeight()</code>	Extract the weight of a fault tolerance member.	271
<code>TibrvFtMember.setWeight()</code>	Change the weight of a fault tolerance member within its group.	273

Inherited Methods

`TibrvEvent.getClosure()`
`TibrvEvent.isValid()`

`java.lang.Object.equals`
`java.lang.Object.getClass`
`java.lang.Object.hashCode`
`java.lang.Object.notify`
`java.lang.Object.notifyAll`
`java.lang.Object.toString (override)`
`java.lang.Object.wait`

Related Classes [TibrvEvent on page 134](#)
 [TibrvFtMonitor on page 277](#)

See Also [TibrvFtMemberCallback on page 274](#)

TibrvFtMember()

Constructor

Declaration `TibrvFtMember(`
 `TibrvQueue queue,`
 `TibrvFtMemberCallback callback,`
 `TibrvTransport transport,`
 `java.lang.String groupName,`
 `int weight,`
 `int activeGoal,`
 `double heartbeatInterval,`
 `double preparationInterval,`
 `double activationInterval,`
 `java.lang.Object closure)`
 `throws TibrvException`

Purpose Create a member of a fault tolerance group.

Remarks Upon creating a member object, the program becomes a member of the group.

A program may hold simultaneous memberships in several distinct fault tolerance groups. For examples, see [Multiple Groups on page 219](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Avoid joining the same group twice. It is illegal for a program to maintain more than one membership in any one fault tolerance group. The constructor does not guard against this illegal situation, and results are unpredictable.

All arguments are required except for `preparationInterval` (which may be zero) and `closure` (which may be null).

Intervals The heartbeat interval must be less than the activation interval. If the preparation interval is non-zero, it must be greater than the heartbeat interval and less than the activation interval. It is an error to violate these rules.

In addition, intervals must be reasonable for the hardware and network conditions. For information and examples, see [Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Group Name The group name must be a legal Rendezvous subject name (see [Subject Names on page 61](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*). You may use names with several elements; for examples, see [Multiple Groups on page 219](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
queue	Place fault tolerance events for this member on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the event with this callback object.
transport	Use this transport for fault tolerance internal protocol messages (such as heartbeat messages).
groupName	<p>Join the fault tolerant group with this name.</p> <p>The group name must conform to the syntax required for Rendezvous subject names. For details, see Subject Names on page 61 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
weight	<p>Weight represents the ability of this member to fulfill its purpose, relative to other members of the same fault tolerance group. Rendezvous fault tolerance software uses relative weight values to select which members to activate; members with higher weight take precedence over members with lower weight.</p> <p>Acceptable values range from 1 to 65535. Zero is a special, reserved value; Rendezvous fault tolerance software assigns zero weight to processes with resource errors, so they only activate when no other members are available.</p> <p>For more information, see Rank and Weight on page 206 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
activeGoal	<p>Rendezvous fault tolerance software sends callback instructions to maintain this number of active members.</p> <p>Acceptable values range from 1 to 65535.</p>
heartbeatInterval	<p>When this member is active, it sends heartbeat messages at this interval (in seconds).</p> <p>The interval must be positive. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
preparationInterval	<p>When the heartbeat signal from one or more active members has been silent for this interval (in seconds), Rendezvous fault tolerance software issues an early warning hint (TibrvFtMember.PREPARE_TO_ACTIVATE) to the ranking inactive member. This warning lets the inactive member prepare to activate, for example, by connecting to a database server, or allocating memory.</p> <p>The interval must be non-negative. Zero is a special value, indicating that the member does not need advance warning to activate; Rendezvous fault tolerance software never issues a TibrvFtMember.PREPARE_TO_ACTIVATE hint when this value is zero. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
activationInterval	<p>When the heartbeat signal from one or more active members has been silent for this interval (in seconds), Rendezvous fault tolerance software considers the silent member to be lost, and issues the instruction to activate (TibrvFtMember.ACTIVATE) to the ranking inactive member.</p> <p>When a new member joins a group, Rendezvous fault tolerance software identifies the new member to existing members (if any), and then waits for this interval to receive identification from them in return. If, at the end of this interval, it determines that too few members are active, it issues the activate instruction (TibrvFtMember.ACTIVATE) to the new member.</p> <p>Then interval must be positive. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
closure	Store this closure data in the member object.

See Also [TibrvFtMember on page 257](#).
 [TibrvFtMemberCallback on page 274](#).
 [TibrvFtMember.destroy\(\) on page 263](#).
 [Step 1: Choose a Group Name, page 230](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
 [Step 2: Choose the Active Goal, page 232](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
 [Step 4: Choose the Intervals, page 237](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
 [Step 5: Program Start Sequence, page 241](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvFtMember.destroy()

Method

Declaration `void destroy()`

Purpose Destroy a member of a fault tolerance group.

Remarks By destroying a member object, the program cancels or withdraws its membership in the group.

This method has two effects:

- If this member is active, stop sending the heartbeat signal.
- Reclaim the program storage associated with this member.

Once a program withdraws from a group, it no longer receives fault tolerance events. One direct consequence is that an active program that withdraws can never receive an instruction to deactivate.

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\) on page 260](#)
[TibrvFtMember.isValid\(\) on page 272](#)

TibrvFtMember.getActivationInterval()

Method

Declaration `double getActivationInterval()`

Purpose Extract the activation interval of a fault tolerance member.

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\) on page 260](#)

TibrvFtMember.getActiveGoal()

Method

Declaration `int getActiveGoal()`

Purpose Extract the active goal of a fault tolerance member.

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\)](#) on page 260

TibrvFtMember.getGroupName()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getGroupName()`

Purpose Extract the group name of a fault tolerance member.

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\) on page 260](#)

TibrvFtMember.getHeartbeatInterval()

Method

Declaration	<code>double getHeartbeatInterval()</code>
Purpose	Extract the heartbeat interval of a fault tolerance member.
Remarks	If the member is invalid, this method returns null.
See Also	TibrvFtMember() on page 260

TibrvFtMember.getPreparationInterval()

Method

Declaration	<code>double getPreparationInterval()</code>
Purpose	Extract the preparation interval of a fault tolerance member.
Remarks	If the member is invalid, this method returns null.
See Also	TibrvFtMember() on page 260

TibrvFtMember.getQueue()

Method

Declaration	TibrvQueue <code>getQueue()</code>
Purpose	Extract the event queue of a fault tolerance member.
Remarks	If the member is invalid, this method returns null.
See Also	TibrvQueue on page 172 TibrvFtMember() on page 260

TibrvFtMember.getTransport()

Method

Declaration [TibrvTransport](#) `getTransport()`

Purpose Extract the transport of a fault tolerance member.

See Also [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 [TibrvFtMember\(\) on page 260](#)

TibrvFtMember.getWeight()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getWeight()</code>
Purpose	Extract the weight of a fault tolerance member.
Remarks	If the member is invalid, this method returns null.
See Also	TibrvFtMember() on page 260

TibrvFtMember.isValid()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean isValid()</code>
Purpose	Test validity of a fault tolerance member object.
Remarks	Returns <code>true</code> if the member is valid; <code>false</code> if the member has been destroyed or is otherwise invalid.
See Also	TibrvFtMember.destroy() on page 263

TibrvFtMember.setWeight()

Method

Declaration void **setWeight**(int weight)
 throws **TibrvException**

Purpose Change the weight of a fault tolerance member within its group.

Remarks Weight summarizes the relative suitability of a member for its task, relative to other members of the same fault tolerance group. That suitability is a combination of computer speed and load factors, network bandwidth, computer and network reliability, and other factors. Programs may reset their weight when any of these factors change, overriding the previous assigned weight.

You can use relative weights to indicate priority among group members.

Zero is a special value; Rendezvous fault tolerance software assigns zero weight to processes with resource errors, so they only activate when no other members are available. Programs must always assign weights greater than zero.

When Rendezvous fault tolerance software requests a resource but receives an error (for example, the member process cannot allocate memory, or start a timer), it attempts to send the member process a **DISABLING_MEMBER** advisory message, and sets the member’s weight to zero, effectively disabling the member. Weight zero implies that this member is active only as a last resort—when no other members outrank it. (However, if the disabled member process does become active, it might not operate correctly.)

Parameter	Description
weight	The new weight value. See weight on page 261 .

See Also [Adjusting Member Weights on page 227](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

TibrvFtMemberCallback

Interface

- Declaration** `interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvFtMemberCallback`
- Purpose** Process fault tolerance events for a group member.
- Remarks** Implement this interface to process fault tolerance events.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvFtMemberCallback.onFtAction()	Process fault tolerance events for a group member.	275

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\)](#) on page 260

TibrvFtMemberCallback.onFtAction()

Method

Declaration

```
void onFtAction(
    TibrvFtMember member,
    java.lang.String groupName,
    int action)
```

Purpose Process fault tolerance events for a group member.

Remarks Each member program of a fault tolerance group must implement this method. Programs register a member callback object (and this method) with each call to `TibrvFtMember()`.

Rendezvous fault tolerance software queues a member action event in three situations. In each case, it passes a different `action` argument, instructing the callback method to activate, deactivate, or prepare to activate the program.

- When the number of active members drops below the active goal, the fault tolerance callback method (in the ranking inactive member process) receives the token `TibrvFtMember.ACTIVATE`; the callback method must respond by assuming the duties of an active member.
- When the number of active members exceeds the active goal, the fault tolerance callback method (in any active member that is outranked by another active member) receives the action token `TibrvFtMember.DEACTIVATE`; the callback method must respond by switching the program to its inactive state.
- When the number of active members equals the active goal, and Rendezvous fault tolerance software detects that it might soon decrease below the active goal, the fault tolerance callback method (in the ranking inactive member) receives the action token `TibrvFtMember.PREPARE_TO_ACTIVATE`; the callback method must respond by making the program ready to activate immediately. For example, preparatory steps might include time-consuming tasks such as connecting to a database. If the callback method subsequently receives the `TibrvFtMember.ACTIVATE` token, it will be ready to activate without delay.

For additional information see [Fault Tolerance Callback Actions on page 216](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
<code>member</code>	This parameter receives the member object.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
groupName	This parameter receives a string denoting the name of the fault tolerance group.
action	This parameter receives a token that instructs the callback method to activate, deactivate or prepare to activate. See Constants on page 257 .

See Also [TibrvFtMember\(\)](#) on page 260.

TibrvFtMonitor

Class

Declaration `class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvFtMonitor`
 extends [TibrvEvent](#)

Purpose Monitor a fault tolerance group.

Remarks Upon creating this object, the program monitors a fault tolerance group.

Monitors are passive—they do not affect the group members in any way.

Rendezvous fault tolerance software queues a monitor event whenever the number of active members in the group changes—either it detects a new heartbeat, or it detects that the heartbeat from a previously active member is now silent, or it receives a message from the fault tolerance component of an active member indicating deactivation or termination.

The monitor callback method receives the number of active members as an argument.

By destroying a monitor object, the program stops monitoring the fault tolerance group.

Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.

Destroying the queue or transport of a monitor automatically destroys the monitor as well.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvFtMonitor()	Monitor a fault tolerance group.	279
TibrvFtMonitor.destroy()	Stop monitoring a fault tolerance group, and free associated resources.	281
TibrvFtMonitor.getGroupName()	Extract the group name of a fault tolerance monitor.	282
TibrvFtMonitor.getTransport()	Extract the transport of a fault tolerance monitor.	283

Inherited Methods

```
TibrvEvent.getClosure()  
TibrvEvent.getQueue()  
TibrvEvent.isValid()  
  
java.lang.Object.equals  
java.lang.Object.getClass  
java.lang.Object.hashCode  
java.lang.Object.notify  
java.lang.Object.notifyAll  
java.lang.Object.toString (override)  
java.lang.Object.wait
```

Related Classes [TibrvEvent on page 134](#)
 [TibrvFtMember on page 257](#)

See Also [TibrvFtMonitorCallback on page 284](#)

TibrvFtMonitor()

Constructor

Declaration

TibrvFtMonitor(
TibrvQueue
TibrvFtMonitorCallback
TibrvTransport
java.lang.String
double
java.lang.Object
throws [TibrvException](#)

queue,
callback,
transport,
groupName,
lostInterval,
closure)

Purpose Monitor a fault tolerance group.

Remarks The monitor callback method receives the number of active members as an argument.

The group need not have any members at the time of this constructor call.

Parameter	Description
queue	Place events for this monitor on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the event with this callback method.
transport	Listen on this transport for fault tolerance internal protocol messages (such as heartbeat messages).
groupName	<div>Monitor the fault tolerant group with this name.</div> <div>The group name must conform to the syntax required for Rendezvous subject names. For details, see Subject Names on page 61 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</div> <div>See also, Group Name on page 280.</div>
lostInterval	<div>When the heartbeat signal from an active member has been silent for this interval (in seconds), Rendezvous fault tolerance software considers that member lost, and queues a monitor event.</div> <div>The interval must be positive. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</div> <div>See also, Lost Interval on page 280.</div>
closure	Store this closure data in the monitor object.

Lost Interval The monitor uses the `lostInterval` to determine whether a member is still active. When the heartbeat signal from an active member has been silent for this interval (in seconds), the monitor considers that member lost, and queues a monitor event.

We recommend setting the `lostInterval` identical to the group's `activationInterval`, so the monitor accurately reflects the behavior of the group members.

Group Name The group name must be a legal Rendezvous subject name (see [Subject Names on page 61](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*). You may use names with several elements; for examples, see [Multiple Groups on page 219](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

See Also [TibrvFtMonitorCallback on page 284](#).
[TibrvFtMonitor.destroy\(\) on page 281](#).

TibrvFtMonitor.destroy()

Method

Declaration	<code>void destroy()</code>
Purpose	Stop monitoring a fault tolerance group, and free associated resources.
Remarks	This method throws an exception when the monitor object is already invalid, or when its queue or transport are invalid.
See Also	TibrvFtMonitor() on page 279

TibrvFtMonitor.getGroupName()

Method

Declaration	<code>java.lang.String getGroupName()</code>
Purpose	Extract the group name of a fault tolerance monitor.
Remarks	If the monitor is invalid, this method returns null.
See Also	TibrvFtMonitor() on page 279

TibrvFtMonitor.getTransport()

Method

Declaration [TibrvTransport](#) `getTransport()`

Purpose Extract the transport of a fault tolerance monitor.

See Also [TibrvTransport](#) on page 210
 [TibrvFtMonitor\(\)](#) on page 279

TibrvFtMonitorCallback

Interface

- Declaration**`interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvFtMonitorCallback`
- Purpose**Process fault tolerance events for a monitor.
- Remarks**Implement this interface to process fault tolerance monitor events.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvFtMonitorCallback.onFtMonitor()	Process fault tolerance events for a monitor.	285

See Also [TibrvFtMonitor\(\)](#) on page 279

TibrvFtMonitorCallback.onFtMonitor()

Declaration `void onFtMonitor(
 TibrvFtMonitor Monitor,
 java.lang.String groupName,
 int numActiveMembers)`

Purpose Process fault tolerance events for a monitor.

Remarks A program must define a method of this type as a prerequisite to monitor a fault tolerance group. Programs register a monitor callback method with each call to [TibrvFtMonitor\(\)](#) on page 279.

Rendezvous fault tolerance software queues a monitor event whenever the number of active members in the group changes.

A program need not be a member of a group in order to monitor that group. Programs that do not monitor need not define a monitor callback method.

Parameter	Description
monitor	This parameter receives the monitor object.
groupName	This parameter receives a string denoting the name of the fault tolerance group.
numActiveMembers	This parameter receives the number of group members now active.

See Also [TibrvFtMonitor\(\)](#) on page 279.

Chapter 9

Certified Message Delivery

Although Rendezvous communications are highly reliable, some applications require even stronger assurances of delivery. Certified delivery features offers greater certainty of delivery—even in situations where processes and their network connections are unstable.

See Also

This API implements Rendezvous certified delivery features. For a complete discussion, see [Certified Message Delivery on page 139](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Certified delivery software uses advisory messages extensively. For example, advisories inform sending and receiving programs of the delivery status of each message. For complete details, see [Certified Message Delivery \(RVCN\) Advisory Messages on page 291](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

If your application sends or receives certified messages across network boundaries, you must configure the Rendezvous routing daemons to exchange `_RVCN` administrative messages. For details, see [Certified Message Delivery on page 403](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

Some programs require certified delivery to *one of n* worker processes. See [Distributed Queue on page 183](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Topics

- [TibrvCmListener](#), page 288
- [TibrvCmTransport](#), page 295
- [TibrvCmReviewCallback](#), page 329
- [TibrvCmMsg](#), page 332

TibrvCmListener

Class

Declaration

```
class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvCmListener
    extends TibrvListener
```

Purpose

A certified delivery listener object listens for labeled messages and certified messages.

Remarks

Each call to the constructor `TibrvCmListener()` results in a new certified delivery listener, which represents your program’s listening interest in a stream of labeled messages and certified messages. Rendezvous software uses the same listener object to signal each occurrence of such an event.

We recommend that programs explicitly destroy each certified delivery listener object using `TibrvCmListener.destroy()`. Destroying a certified listener object cancels the program’s immediate interest in that event, and frees its storage; nonetheless, a parameter to the destroy call determines whether certified delivery agreements continue to persist beyond the destroy call.

Programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.

Destroying the queue or the certified delivery transport of a listener object automatically destroys the listener as well (but certified delivery agreements continue to persist).

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvCmListener()</code>	Listen for messages that match the subject, and request certified delivery when available.	290
<code>TibrvCmListener.destroy()</code>	Destroy a certified delivery listener.	291
<code>TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg()</code>	Explicitly confirm delivery of a certified message.	292
<code>TibrvCmListener.isExplicitConfirm()</code>	Test whether this listener expects explicit confirmation of delivery.	293
<code>TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm()</code>	Override automatic confirmation of delivery for this listener.	294

Inherited Methods

[TibrvListener.getSubject\(\)](#)
[TibrvListener.getTransport\(\)](#)

[TibrvEvent.getClosure\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.getQueue\(\)](#)
[TibrvEvent.isValid\(\)](#)

[java.lang.Object.equals](#)
[java.lang.Object.getClass](#)
[java.lang.Object.hashCode](#)
[java.lang.Object.notify](#)
[java.lang.Object.notifyAll](#)
[java.lang.Object.toString \(override\)](#)
[java.lang.Object.wait](#)

Related Classes

[TibrvEvent on page 134](#)
[TibrvListener on page 141](#)

TibrvCmListener()

Constructor

Declaration `TibrvCmListener(`
 `TibrvQueue queue,`
 `TibrvMsgCallback callback,`
 `TibrvCmTransport cmTransport,`
 `java.lang.String subject,`
 `java.lang.Object closure)`
 `throws TibrvException`

Purpose Listen for messages that match the subject, and request certified delivery when available.

Parameter	Description
queue	For each inbound message, place the listener event on this event queue.
callback	On dispatch, process the event with this callback object.
cmTransport	Listen for inbound messages on this certified delivery transport.
subject	Listen for inbound messages with subjects that match this specification. Wildcard subjects are permitted. The empty string is not a legal subject name.
closure	Store this closure data in the event object.

Activation and Dispatch Details of listener event semantics are identical to those for ordinary listeners; see [Activation and Dispatch on page 141](#).

Inbox Listener To receive unicast (point-to-point) messages, listen to a unique inbox subject name. First call `TibrvTransport.createInbox()` to create the unique inbox name; then call `TibrvCmListener()` to begin listening. Remember that other programs have no information about an inbox until the listening program uses it as a reply subject in an outbound message.

See Also [TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport.destroy\(\) on page 307](#)
 [TibrvListener.getSubject\(\) on page 145](#)
 [TibrvTransport.createInbox\(\) on page 212](#)

TibrvCmListener.destroy()

Method

Declaration

```
void destroy()

void destroy(
    boolean    cancelAgreements)
```

Purpose

Destroy a certified delivery listener.

Parameter	Description
cancelAgreements	<div>true cancels all certified delivery agreements of this listener; certified senders delete from their ledgers all messages sent to this listener.</div> <div>false leaves all certified delivery agreements in effect, so certified senders continue to store messages.</div>

Canceling Agreements

When destroying a certified delivery listener, a program can either cancel its certified delivery agreements with senders, or let those agreements persist (so a successor listener can receive the messages covered by those agreements).

When canceling agreements, each (previously) certified sender transport receives a [REGISTRATION.CLOSED](#) advisory. Successor listeners cannot receive old messages.

See Also

[TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)

TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg()

Method

Declaration `void confirmMsg(
 TibrvMsg message)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Explicitly confirm delivery of a certified message.

Remarks Use this method only in programs that override automatic confirmation (see [TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm\(\) on page 294](#)). The default behavior of certified listeners is to automatically confirm delivery when the callback method returns.

Parameter	Description
message	Confirm receipt of this message.

Unregistered Message When a CM listener receives a labeled message, its behavior depends on context:

- If a CM listener is registered for certified delivery, it presents the supplementary information to the callback method. If the sequence number is present, then the receiving program can confirm delivery.
- If a CM listener is *not* registered for certified delivery with the sender, it presents the sender’s name to the callback method, but omits the sequence number. In this case, the receiving program cannot confirm delivery; [TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg\(\)](#) throws an exception with the status code [TibrvStatus.NOT_PERMITTED](#).

Notice that the first labeled message that a program receives on a subject might not be certified; that is, the sender has not registered a certified delivery agreement with the listener. If appropriate, the certified delivery library automatically requests that the sender register the listener for certified delivery. (See [Discovery and Registration for Certified Delivery on page 154](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.)

A labeled but uncertified message can also result when the sender explicitly disallows or removes the listener.

See Also [TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)
 [TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm\(\) on page 294](#)

TibrvCmListener.isExplicitConfirm()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean isExplicitConfirm()</code>
Purpose	Test whether this listener expects explicit confirmation of delivery.
Remarks	The default behavior of certified listeners is to automatically confirm delivery when the callback method returns (see TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg() on page 148). TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm() on page 294 selectively overrides this behavior for this specific listener (without affecting other listeners).
See Also	TibrvCmListener on page 288 TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg() on page 148 TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg() on page 292 TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm() on page 294

TibrvCmListener.setExplicitConfirm()

Method

Declaration `void setExplicitConfirm()
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Override automatic confirmation of delivery for this listener.

Remarks The default behavior of certified listeners is to automatically confirm delivery when the callback method returns (see [TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg\(\) on page 148](#)). This call selectively overrides this behavior for this specific listener (without affecting other listeners).

By overriding automatic confirmation, the listener assumes responsibility to explicitly confirm each inbound certified message by calling [TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg\(\)](#).

Consider overriding automatic confirmation when the processing of inbound messages involves activity that is asynchronous with respect to the message callback method; for example, computations in other threads or additional network communications.

No method exists to restore the default behavior—that is, to reverse the effect of this method.

See Also [TibrvCmListener on page 288](#)
 [TibrvMsgCallback.onMsg\(\) on page 148](#)
 [TibrvCmListener.confirmMsg\(\) on page 292](#)
 [TibrvCmListener.isExplicitConfirm\(\) on page 293](#)

TibrvCmTransport

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvCmTransport</code> extends TibrvTransport
Purpose	A certified delivery transport object implements the CM delivery protocol for messages.
Remarks	<p>Each certified delivery transport employs a TibrvTransport for network communications. The TibrvCmTransport adds the accounting mechanisms needed for delivery tracking and certified delivery.</p> <p>Several TibrvCmTransport objects can employ a TibrvTransport, which also remains available for its own ordinary listeners and for sending ordinary messages. Destroying this TibrvTransport causes the TibrvCmTransport to destroy itself as well (along with all its listeners, while preserving their certified delivery agreements).</p> <p>Destroying a certified delivery transport object invalidates subsequent certified send calls on that object, invalidates any certified listeners using that transport (while preserving the certified delivery agreements of those listeners).</p> <p>Programs must explicitly destroy each certified delivery transport object. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p>

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvCmTransport()	Create a transport for certified delivery.	299
TibrvCmTransport.addListener()	Pre-register an anticipated listener.	303
TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()	Invite the named receiver to reinstate certified delivery for its listeners, superseding the effect of any previous disallow calls.	304
TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent()	Connect a certified delivery transport to its designated relay agent.	305
TibrvCmTransport.destroy() TibrvCmTransport.destroyEx()	Destroy a certified delivery transport.	307

(Sheet 2 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()</code>	Cancel certified delivery to all listeners at a specific correspondent. Deny subsequent certified delivery registration requests from those listeners.	308
<code>TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent()</code>	Disconnect a certified delivery transport from its relay agent.	309
<code>TibrvCmTransport.expireMessages()</code>	Mark specified outbound CM messages as expired.	310
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit()</code>	Get the default message time limit for all outbound certified messages from a transport.	311
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getLedgerName()</code>	Extract the ledger name of a certified delivery transport.	312
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getName()</code>	Extract the correspondent name of a certified delivery transport or distributed queue member.	313
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getRelayAgent()</code>	Extract the name of the relay agent used by a certified delivery transport.	314
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getRequestOld()</code>	Extract the request old messages flag of a certified delivery transport.	315
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getSyncLedger()</code>	Extract the sync ledger flag of a certified delivery transport.	316
<code>TibrvCmTransport.getTransport()</code>	Extract the transport employed by a certified delivery transport or a distributed queue member.	317
<code>TibrvCmTransport.removeListener()</code>	Unregister a specific listener at a specific correspondent, and free associated storage in the sender's ledger.	318

(Sheet 3 of 3)

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvCmTransport.removeSendState()</code>	Reclaim ledger space from obsolete subjects.	320
<code>TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()</code>	Query the ledger for stored items related to a subject name.	321
<code>TibrvCmTransport.send()</code>	Send a labeled message.	322
<code>TibrvCmTransport.sendReply()</code>	Send a labeled reply message.	323
<code>TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest()</code>	Send a labeled request message and wait for a reply.	324
<code>TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit()</code>	Set the default message time limit for all outbound certified messages from a transport.	326
<code>TibrvCmTransport.setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval()</code>	Set a time limit after which a listening CM transport can discard state for inactive CM senders.	327
<code>TibrvCmTransport.syncLedger()</code>	Synchronize the ledger to its storage medium.	328

Inherited Methods

```

TibrvTransport.createInbox()
TibrvTransport.destroy()
TibrvTransport.isValid()
TibrvTransport.send()
TibrvTransport.sendReply()
TibrvTransport.sendRequest()

```

```

java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString
java.lang.Object.wait

```

Field	Description
DEFAULT_TIME_LIMIT	<p>The default time limit (in seconds) for certified messages sent on this transport.</p> <p>The initial value is zero, a special value indicating that messages do not expire.</p> <p>Programs can change this value using <code>TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit()</code>.</p>

- Related Classes**
- [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 - [TibrvRvdTransport on page 235](#)
 - [TibrvCmTransport on page 295](#)
 - [TibrvCmQueueTransport on page 340](#)

TibrvCmTransport()

Method

Declaration

```
TibrvCmTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
TibrvCmTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String cmName,  
    boolean requestOld)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
TibrvCmTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String cmName,  
    boolean requestOld,  
    java.lang.String ledgerName,  
    boolean syncLedger)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
TibrvCmTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String cmName,  
    boolean requestOld,  
    java.lang.String ledgerName,  
    boolean syncLedger,  
    java.lang.String relayAgent)  
    throws TibrvException
```

- Purpose

Create a transport for certified delivery.
- Remarks

The new certified delivery transport must employ a valid transport for network communications.

The certified delivery transport remains valid until the program explicitly destroys it.

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
transport	<p>The new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> employs this transport object for network communications.</p> <p>This object must be a <code>TibrvRvdTransport</code>.</p> <p>Destroying the <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> does not affect this <code>TibrvRvdTransport</code> object.</p>

(Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
cmName	<p>Bind this reusable name to the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code>, so the <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> represents a persistent correspondent with this name.</p> <p>If non-null, the name must conform to the syntax rules for Rendezvous subject names. It cannot begin with reserved tokens. It cannot be a non-reusable name generated by another call to <code>TibrvCmTransport()</code>. It cannot be the empty string.</p> <p>If omitted or null, then <code>TibrvCmTransport()</code> generates a unique, non-reusable name for the duration of the transport.</p> <p>For more information, see Name on page 301.</p>
requestOld	<p>This parameter indicates whether a persistent correspondent requires delivery of messages sent to a previous certified delivery transport with the same name, for which delivery was not confirmed. Its value affects the behavior of other CM sending transports.</p> <p>If this parameter is <code>true</code> and <code>cmName</code> is non-null, then the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> requires certified senders to retain unacknowledged messages sent to this persistent correspondent. When the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> begins listening to the appropriate subjects, the senders can complete delivery. (It is an error to supply <code>true</code> when <code>cmName</code> is null.)</p> <p>If this parameter is <code>false</code> (or omitted), then the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> does not require certified senders to retain unacknowledged messages. Certified senders may delete those messages from their ledgers.</p>
ledgerName	<p>If this argument is non-null, then the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> uses a file-based ledger. The argument must represent a valid file name. Actual locations corresponding to relative file names conform to operating system conventions. We strongly discourage using the empty string as a ledger file name.</p> <p>If omitted or null, then the new <code>TibrvCmTransport</code> uses a process-based ledger.</p> <p>For more information, see Ledger File on page 301.</p>
syncLedger	<p>If this argument is <code>true</code>, then operations that update the ledger file do not return until the changes are written to the storage medium.</p> <p>If this argument is <code>false</code> (or omitted), the operating system writes changes to the storage medium asynchronously.</p>

(Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
relayAgent	<p>Designate the rvrad process with this name as the new transport's relay agent.</p> <p>If <code>null</code> or omitted, the new TibrvCmTransport does not use a relay agent.</p> <p>If non-<code>null</code>, the relay agent name must conform to the syntax rules for reusable names. For details, see Reusable Names on page 167 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>It is illegal for a relay agent to have the same name as a CM correspondent.</p> <p>We strongly discourage using the empty string as a relay agent name.</p> <p>For more information, see Relay Agent on page 301.</p>
Method Forms	<p>With only a transport, create a transient correspondent, with a unique, non-reusable name. (Supplying <code>null</code> as the <code>cmName</code> has the same effect.)</p> <p>All other parameters are optional, with default values when omitted.</p>
Name	<p>If <code>cmName</code> is <code>null</code>, then TibrvCmTransport() generates a unique, non-reusable name for the new certified delivery transport.</p> <p>If <code>cmName</code> is non-<code>null</code>, then the new transport binds that name. A correspondent can persist beyond transport destruction only when it has <i>both</i> a reusable name <i>and</i> a file-based ledger.</p> <p>For more information about the use of reusable names, see CM Correspondent Name on page 150 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>, and Persistent Correspondents on page 159 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>. For details of reusable name syntax, see Reusable Names on page 167 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
Relay Agent	<p>TibrvCmTransport() automatically connects a transport to its designated relay agent upon creation; see TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent() on page 305.</p>
Ledger File	<p>Every certified delivery transport stores the state of its certified communications in a ledger.</p> <p>If <code>ledgerFile</code> is <code>null</code>, then the new transport stores its ledger exclusively in process-based storage. When you destroy the transport or the process terminates, all information in the ledger is lost.</p> <p>If <code>ledgerFile</code> specifies a valid file name, then the new transport uses that file for ledger storage. If the transport is destroyed or the process terminates with incomplete certified communications, the ledger file records that state. When a new transport binds the same reusable name, it reads the ledger file and continues certified communications from the state stored in the file.</p>

Even though a transport uses a ledger file, it may sometimes replicate parts of the ledger in process-based storage for efficiency; however, programmers cannot rely on this replication.

The `syncLedger` parameter determines whether writing to the ledger file is a synchronous operation:

- To specify synchronous writing, supply `true`. Each time Rendezvous software writes a ledger item, the call does not return until the data is safely stored in the storage medium.
- To specify asynchronous writing (the default), supply `false`. Certified delivery calls may return before the data is safely stored in the storage medium, which results in greater speed at the cost of certainty. The ledger file might not accurately reflect program state in cases of hardware or operating system kernel failure (but it is accurate in cases of sudden program failure). Despite this small risk, we strongly recommend this option for maximum performance.

A program that uses an asynchronous ledger file can explicitly synchronize it by calling [TibrvCmTransport.syncLedger\(\) on page 328](#).

Destroying a transport with a file-based ledger always leaves the ledger file intact; it neither erases nor removes a ledger file.

The ledger file must reside on the same host computer as the program that uses it.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.destroy\(\) on page 307](#)
[TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent\(\) on page 305](#)

TibrvCmTransport.addListener()

Method

Declaration `void addListener(
 java.lang.String cmName,
 java.lang.String subject)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Pre-register an anticipated listener.

Remarks Some sending programs can anticipate requests for certified delivery—even before the listening programs actually register. In such situations, the sending transport can pre-register listeners, so Rendezvous software begins storing outbound messages in the sender’s ledger; when the listener requests certified delivery, it receives the backlogged messages.

If the correspondent with this `cmName` already receives certified delivery of this subject from this sender transport, then `TibrvCmTransport.addListener()` has no effect.

If the correspondent with this `cmName` is disallowed, `TibrvCmTransport.addListener()` returns an exception with status code `TibrvStatus.NOT_PERMITTED`. You can call `TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()` to supersede the effect of a prior call to `TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()`; then call `TibrvCmTransport.addListener()` again.

It is not sufficient for a sender to use this method to anticipate listeners; the anticipated listening programs must also require old messages when creating certified delivery transports.

Parameter	Description
<code>cmName</code>	Anticipate a listener from a correspondent with this reusable name.
<code>subject</code>	Anticipate a listener for this subject. Wildcard subjects are illegal.

See Also [Name](#), page 301
[TibrvCmTransport.allowListener\(\)](#) on page 304
[TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener\(\)](#) on page 308
[TibrvCmTransport.removeListener\(\)](#) on page 318
[Anticipating a Listener](#), page 161 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()

Method

Declaration `void allowListener(
 java.lang.String cmName)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Invite the named receiver to reinstate certified delivery for its listeners, superseding the effect of any previous *disallow* calls.

Remarks Upon receiving the invitation to reinstate certified delivery, Rendezvous software at the listening program automatically sends new registration requests. The sending program accepts these requests, restoring certified delivery.

Parameter	Description
cmName	Accept requests for certified delivery to listeners at the transport with this correspondent name.

See Also [Name, page 301](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener\(\) on page 308](#)
 [Disallowing Certified Delivery, page 164](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent()

Method

Declaration `void connectToRelayAgent()
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Connect a certified delivery transport to its designated relay agent.

Remarks Programs may specify a relay agent when creating a CM transport object.

Connect calls are non-blocking; they immediately return control to the program, and asynchronously attempt to connect to the relay agent (continuing until they succeed, or until the program makes a disconnect call).

When a transport attempts to connect to a relay agent, Rendezvous software automatically locates the relay agent process (if it exists). When the program successfully connects to the relay agent, they synchronize:

- The transport receives a `RELAY.CONNECTED` advisory, informing it of successful contact with the relay agent. (Listen for all advisory messages on the ordinary `TibrvTransport` that the `TibrvCmTransport` employs.)

(When a program cannot locate its relay agent, certified delivery software produces `DELIVERY.NO_RESPONSE` advisories; however, we recommend against designing programs to rely on this side effect.)
- If the client transport is a CM *listener*, the relay agent listens to the same set of subjects on behalf of the client. The relay agent also updates its confirmation state to reflect the state of the transport.
- If the client transport is a CM *sender*, the relay agent updates its acceptance state to reflect the state of the transport. The sending client updates its confirmation state to reflect the state of the relay agent.
- The transport and relay agent exchange the CM data messages that they have been storing during the time they were disconnected.

We recommend that programs remain connected for a minimum of two minutes, to allow time for this synchronization to complete. (Two minutes is a generous estimate, which is sufficient for most situations. Actual time synchronization time can be much shorter, and varies with the number of stored messages and the degree to which protocol state has changed.)

If the transport is already connected to its relay agent, then this method returns normally, and does not trigger a `RELAY.CONNECTED` advisory.

`TibrvCmTransport()` automatically connects a transport to its designated relay agent upon creation.

Errors The error code `TibrvStatus.INVALID_ARG` can indicate that the transport does not have a relay agent.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport\(\) on page 299](#)
[TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent\(\) on page 309](#)
[Relay Agent, page 170](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.destroy()

Method

Declaration	<pre>void destroy()</pre> <pre>void destroyEx()</pre>
Purpose	Destroy a certified delivery transport.
Remarks	<p>Destroying a certified delivery transport with a file-based ledger always leaves the ledger file intact; it neither erases nor removes a ledger file.</p> <p>These methods automatically disconnect the transport from its relay agent before destroying the object; see TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent().</p>
Distributed Queue	<p>To destroy a distributed queue transport, call <code>destroyEx()</code>. With the ordinary <code>destroy</code> call, the distributed queue can lose reliable (non-certified) task messages before they are processed. In contrast, <code>destroyEx()</code> blocks until previously assigned tasks are complete; then it destroys the transport and returns. The distributed queue needs the listeners, queues and dispatchers (associated with the transport) to remain operational—programs must wait until after the transport has been completely destroyed before destroying these associated objects.</p>
Restrictions	<code>destroyEx()</code> is available in both the JNI preferred implementation and the JNI backward compatibility implementation. It is <i>not</i> available in the pure Java implementation.
See Also	TibrvCmTransport() on page 299 TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent() on page 309

TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()

Method

Declaration `void disallowListener(
 java.lang.String cmName)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Cancel certified delivery to all listeners at a specific correspondent. Deny subsequent certified delivery registration requests from those listeners.

- Remarks** Disallowed listeners still receive subsequent messages from this sender, but delivery is not certified. In other words:
- The first labeled message causes the listener to initiate registration. Registration fails, and the listener discards that labeled message.
 - The listener receives a `REGISTRATION.NOT_CERTIFIED` advisory, informing it that the sender has canceled certified delivery of all subjects.
 - If the sender’s ledger contains messages sent to the disallowed listener (for which this listener has not confirmed delivery), then Rendezvous software removes those ledger items, and does not attempt to redeliver those messages.
 - Rendezvous software presents subsequent messages (from the canceling sender) to the listener without a sequence number, to indicate that delivery is not certified.

Senders can promptly revoke the acceptance of certified delivery by calling `TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()` within the callback method that processes the `REGISTRATION.REQUEST` advisory.

This method disallows a correspondent by name. If the correspondent terminates, and another process instance (with the same reusable name) takes its place, the new process is still disallowed by this sender.

To supersede the effect of `TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()`, call `TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()` on page 304.

Parameter	Description
cmName	Cancel certified delivery to listeners of the transport with this name.

See Also [Name](#), page 301
[TibrvCmTransport.allowListener\(\)](#) on page 304
[Disallowing Certified Delivery](#), page 164 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent()

Method

Declaration	<pre>void disconnectFromRelayAgent() throws TibrvException</pre>
Purpose	Disconnect a certified delivery transport from its relay agent.
Remarks	<p>Disconnect calls are non-blocking; they immediately return control to the program, and asynchronously proceed with these clean-up tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the client transport is a CM <i>listener</i>, the relay agent attempts to synchronize its listening state with the transport (to assure that the relay agent adequately represents the listening interest of the client). • The transport stops communicating with the relay agent. • The transport stores subsequent outbound events—including data messages and protocol state changes. If the transport is a certified <i>sender</i>, it cancels its request for delivery confirmation of outstanding unconfirmed messages. (See also, Requesting Confirmation on page 157 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.) • The relay agent stores subsequent inbound events for the transport—including data messages and protocol state changes. • A transport that explicitly disconnects without terminating receives a RELAY.DISCONNECTED advisory, informing it that is safe to sever the physical network connection. (Terminating transports never receive this advisory; instead, it is safe to sever the connection when the destroy call returns.) <p>TibrvCmTransport.destroy() automatically disconnects a CM transport from its relay agent before termination.</p>
Errors	The error code TibrvStatus.INVALID_ARG can indicate that the transport does not have a relay agent.
See Also	TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent() on page 305 TibrvCmTransport.destroy() on page 307 Relay Agent, page 170 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>

TibrvCmTransport.expireMessages()

Method


Declaration void **expireMessages**(
 String subject,
 long sequenceNumber)
 throws **TibrvException**;

Purpose Mark specified outbound CM messages as expired.

Remarks This call checks the ledger for messages that match *both* the subject and sequence number criteria, and *immediately* marks them as expired.

Once a message has expired, the CM transport no longer attempts to redeliver it to registered listeners.

Rendezvous software presents each expired message to the sender in a **DELIVERY.FAILED** advisory. Each advisory includes all the fields of an expired message. (This call can cause many messages to expire simultaneously.)



Use with extreme caution. This call exempts the expired messages from certified delivery semantics. It is appropriate only in very few situations.

For example, consider an application program in which an improperly formed CM message causes registered listeners to exit unexpectedly. When the listeners restart, the sender attempts to redeliver the offending message, which again causes the listeners to exit. To break this cycle, the sender can expire the offending message (along with all prior messages bearing the same subject).

Parameter	Description
subject	Mark messages with this subject. Wildcards subjects are permitted, but must exactly reflect the send subject of the message. For example, if the program sends to A. * then you may expire messages with subject A. * (however, A. > does not resolve to match A. *).
sequenceNumber	Mark messages with sequence numbers <i>less than or equal</i> to this value.

See Also [DELIVERY.FAILED](#) on page 298 in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit()

Method

Declaration	<code>double getDefaultTimeLimit()</code>
Purpose	Get the default message time limit for all outbound certified messages from a transport.
Remarks	<p>Every labeled message has a time limit, after which the sender no longer certifies delivery.</p> <p>Sending programs can explicitly set the time limit on a message (see TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit() on page 337). If a time limit is not already set for the outbound message, the transport sets it to the transport's default time limit (extractable with this method); if this default is not set for the transport (nor for the message), the default time limit is zero (no time limit).</p> <p>Time limits represent the minimum time that certified delivery is in effect.</p>
See Also	TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit() on page 326 TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit() on page 337

TibrvCmTransport.getLedgerName()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getLedgerName()`

Purpose Extract the ledger name of a certified delivery transport.

Errors The error code `TibrvStatus.ARG_CONFLICT` can indicate that the transport does not have a ledger file.

See Also [Ledger File, page 301](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport\(\) on page 299](#)

TibrvCmTransport.getName()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getName()`

Purpose Extract the correspondent name of a certified delivery transport or distributed queue member.

See Also [Name, page 301](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport\(\) on page 299](#)
 [TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\) on page 344](#)

TibrvCmTransport.getRelayAgent()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.String getRelayAgent()`

Purpose Extract the name of the relay agent used by a certified delivery transport.

Errors The error code `TibrvStatus.ARG_CONFLICT` can indicate that the transport does not have a relay agent.

See Also [Relay Agent, page 301](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport\(\) on page 299](#)

TibrvCmTransport.getRequestOld()

Method

- Declaration** `boolean getRequestOld()`
- Purpose** Extract the request old messages flag of a certified delivery transport.
- See Also** [requestOld on page 300](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport\(\) on page 299](#)

TibrvCmTransport.getSyncLedger()

Method

Declaration	<code>boolean getSyncLedger()</code>
Purpose	Extract the sync ledger flag of a certified delivery transport.
Errors	The error code <code>TibrvStatus.ARG_CONFLICT</code> can indicate that the transport does not have a ledger file.
See Also	Ledger File, page 301 TibrvCmTransport() on page 299

TibrvCmTransport.getTransport()

Method

Declaration [TibrvRvdTransport](#) **getTransport()**

Purpose Extract the transport employed by a certified delivery transport or a distributed queue member.

See Also [TibrvTransport](#) on page 210
 [TibrvRvdTransport](#) on page 235
 [TibrvCmTransport\(\)](#) on page 299
 [TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\)](#) on page 344

TibrvCmTransport.removeListener()

Method

Declaration `void removeListener(
 java.lang.String cmName,
 java.lang.String subject)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Unregister a specific listener at a specific correspondent, and free associated storage in the sender’s ledger.

Remarks This method cancels certified delivery of the specific `subject` to the correspondent with this name. The listening correspondent may subsequently re-register for certified delivery of the subject. (In contrast, `TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()` cancels certified delivery of *all* subjects to the correspondent, *and* prohibits re-registration.)

Senders can call this method when the ledger item for a listening correspondent has grown very large. Such growth indicates that the listener is not confirming delivery, and may have terminated. Removing the listener reduces the ledger size by deleting messages stored for the listener.

When a sending program calls this method, certified delivery software in the sender behaves as if the listener had closed the endpoint for the `subject`. The sending program deletes from its ledger all information about delivery of the subject to the correspondent with this `cmName`. The sending program receives a `REGISTRATION.CLOSED` advisory, to trigger any operations in the callback method for the advisory.

If the listening correspondent is available (running and reachable), it receives a `REGISTRATION.NOT_CERTIFIED` advisory, informing it that the sender no longer certifies delivery of the subject.

If the correspondent with this name does not receive certified delivery of the subject from this sender `TibrvCmTransport`, then `TibrvCmTransport.removeListener()` throws an exception with the status code `TibrvStatus.INVALID_ARG`.

Parameter	Description
<code>cmName</code>	Cancel certified delivery of the subject to listeners of this correspondent.
<code>subject</code>	Cancel certified delivery of this subject to the named listener. Wildcard subjects are illegal.

See Also [Name, page 301](#)

[TibrvCmTransport.addListener\(\) on page 303](#)

[TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener\(\) on page 308](#)

[Canceling Certified Delivery, page 162](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.removeSendState()

Method

Declaration `void removeSendState(
 java.lang.String subject)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Reclaim ledger space from obsolete subjects.

Background In some programs subject names are useful only for a limited time; after that time, they are never used again. For example, consider a server program that sends certified reply messages to client inbox names; it only sends one reply message to each inbox, and after delivery is confirmed and complete, that inbox name is obsolete. Nonetheless, a record for that inbox name remains in the server’s ledger. As such obsolete records accumulate, the ledger size grows. To counteract this growth, programs can use this method to discard obsolete subject records from the ledger.

The [DELIVERY . COMPLETE](#) advisory is a good opportunity to clear the send state of an obsolete subject. Another strategy is to review the ledger periodically, sweeping to detect and remove all obsolete subjects.



Do not use this method to clear subjects that are still in use.

Parameter	Description
subject	Remove send state for this obsolete subject.

Remarks As a side-effect, this method resets the sequence numbering for the subject, so the next message sent on the subject would be number 1. In proper usage, this side-effect is never detected, since obsolete subjects are truly obsolete.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\) on page 321](#)
[TibrvCmTransport.send\(\) on page 322](#)
[DELIVERY.COMPLETE on page 296](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()

Method

Declaration `void reviewLedger(
 TibrvCmReviewCallback callback,
 java.lang.String subject,
 java.lang.Object closure)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Query the ledger for stored items related to a subject name.

Remarks The callback method receives one message for each matching subject of outbound messages stored in the ledger. For example, when `FOO.*` is the subject, [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\)](#) calls its callback method separately for each matching subject—once for `FOO.BAR`, once for `FOO.BAZ`, and once for `FOO.BOX`.

However, if the callback method returns non-null, then [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\)](#) returns immediately.

If the ledger does not contain any matching items, [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\)](#) returns normally without calling the callback method.

For information about the content and format of the callback messages, see [TibrvCmReviewCallback.onLedgerMsg\(\)](#) on page 330.

Parameter	Description
<code>callback</code>	This object receives the review messages.
<code>subject</code>	Query for items related to this subject name. If this subject contains wildcard characters (<code>*</code> or <code>></code>), then review all items with matching subject names. The callback method receives a separate message for each matching subject in the ledger.
<code>closure</code>	Pass this closure data to the review callback method.

See Also [TibrvCmReviewCallback.onLedgerMsg\(\)](#) on page 330

TibrvCmTransport.send()

Method

Declaration void **send**(
 TibrvMsg msg)
 throws TibrvException

Purpose Send a labeled message.

Remarks This method sends the message, along with its certified delivery protocol information: the correspondent name of the [TibrvCmTransport](#), a sequence number, and a time limit. The protocol information remains on the message within the sending program, and also travels with the message to all receiving programs.

Programs can explicitly set the message time limit; see [TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#). If a time limit is not already set for the outbound message, this method sets it to the transport’s default time limit (see [TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit\(\) on page 326](#)); if that default is not set for the transport, the default time limit is zero (no time limit).

Parameter	Description
msg	Send this message.
	Wildcard subjects are illegal.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.sendReply\(\) on page 323](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest\(\) on page 324](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit\(\) on page 326](#)
 [TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#)

TibrvCmTransport.sendReply()

Method

Declaration `void sendReply(
 TibrvMsg replyMsg,
 TibrvMsg requestMsg)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Send a labeled reply message.

Remarks This convenience call extracts the reply subject of an inbound request message, and sends a labeled outbound reply message to that subject. In addition to the convenience, this call is marginally faster than using separate calls to extract the subject and send the reply.

This method can send a labeled reply to an ordinary message.

This method automatically registers the requesting CM transport, so the reply message is certified.

Parameter	Description
replyMsg	Send this <i>outbound</i> reply message.
requestMsg	Send a reply to this <i>inbound</i> request message; extract its reply subject to use as the subject of the outbound reply message. If this message has a wildcard reply subject, the method produces an error.



Give special attention to the order of the arguments to this method. Reversing the inbound and outbound messages can cause an infinite loop, in which the program repeatedly resends the inbound message to itself (and all other recipients).

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.send\(\) on page 322](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest\(\) on page 324](#)

TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest()

Method

Declaration

```
TibrvMsg sendRequest(  
    TibrvMsg msg,  
    double timeout)  
throws TibrvException
```

Purpose

Send a labeled request message and wait for a reply.

Blocking can Stall Event Dispatch



This call blocks all other activity on its program thread. If appropriate, programmers must ensure that other threads continue dispatching events on its queues.

Parameter	Description
msg	Send this request message. Wildcard subjects are illegal.
timeout	Maximum time (in seconds) that this call can block while waiting for a reply.

Remarks

Programs that receive and process the request message cannot determine that the sender has blocked until a reply arrives.

The sender and receiver must already have a certified delivery agreement, otherwise the request is not certified.

The request message must have a valid destination subject; see [TibrvMsg.setSendSubject\(\) on page 88](#).

A certified request does not necessarily imply a certified reply; the replying program determines the type of reply message that it sends.

- Operation
- This method operates in several synchronous steps:
1. Create a [TibrvCmListener](#) that listens for messages on the reply subject of msg.
 2. Label and send the outbound message.

3. Block until the listener receives a reply; if the time limit expires before a reply arrives, then return null. (The reply event uses a private queue that is not accessible to the program.)
4. Return the reply message as the value of the method call.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.send\(\) on page 322](#)
[TibrvCmTransport.sendReply\(\) on page 323](#)

TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit()

Method

Declaration `void setDefaultTimeLimit(
 double timeLimit)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Set the default message time limit for all outbound certified messages from a transport.

Remarks Every labeled message has a time limit, after which the sender no longer certifies delivery.

Sending programs can explicitly set the time limit on a message (see [TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#)). If a time limit is not already set for the outbound message, the transport sets it to the transport’s default time limit (set with this method); if this default is not set for the transport, the default time limit is zero (no time limit).

Time limits represent the minimum time that certified delivery is in effect.

Parameter	Description
timeLimit	Use this time limit (in whole seconds). The time limit must be non-negative.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit\(\) on page 311](#)
[TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#)

TibrvCmTransport.setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval()

Method

Declaration `void setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval(
 int timeout);
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Set a time limit after which a listening CM transport can discard state for inactive CM senders.

Remarks The timeout value limits the time that can elapse during which such a sender does not send a message. When the elapsed time exceeds this limit, the listening transport declares the sender inactive, and discards internal state corresponding to the sender.



We discourage programmers from using this call except to solve a very specific problem, in which a long-running CM listener program accumulates state for a large number of obsolete CM senders with non-reusable names.

Before using this call, review every subject for which the CM transport has a listener; ensure that only CM senders with non-reusable names send to those subjects. (If senders with reusable names send messages to such subjects, the listening transport can discard their state, and incorrect behavior can result.)

Parameter	Description
timeout	Use this time limit (in whole seconds). The time limit must be non-negative.

TibrvCmTransport.syncLedger()

Method

Declaration	<code>void syncLedger()</code> throws TibrvException
Purpose	Synchronize the ledger to its storage medium.
Remarks	<p>When this method returns, the transport’s current state is safely stored in the ledger file.</p> <p>Transports that use synchronous ledger files need not call this method, since the current state is automatically written to the storage medium before returning. Transports that use process-based ledger storage need not call this method, since they have no ledger file.</p>
Errors	The error code TibrvStatus.INVALID_ARG can indicate that the transport does not have a ledger file.
See Also	Ledger File, page 301 TibrvCmTransport() on page 299 TibrvCmTransport.getSyncLedger() on page 316

TibrvCmReviewCallback

Interface

- Declaration** `interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvCmReviewCallback`
- Purpose** Process ledger review messages.
- Remarks** Implement this interface to process ledger review messages.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvCmReviewCallback.onLedgerMsg()	Programs define this method to process ledger review messages.	285

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\)](#) on page 321

TibrvCmReviewCallback.onLedgerMsg()

Method

Declaration `boolean onLedgerMsg(
 TibrvCmTransport cmTransport,
 java.lang.String subject,
 TibrvMsg msg,
 java.lang.Object closure)`

Purpose Programs define this method to process ledger review messages.

Remarks `TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()` calls this callback method once for each matching subject stored in the ledger.

To continue reviewing the ledger, return `false` from this callback method. To stop reviewing the ledger, return `true` from this callback method;
`TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()` cancels the review and returns immediately.

Parameter	Description
cmTransport	This parameter receives the transport.
subject	This parameter receives the subject for this ledger item.
msg	This parameter receives a summary message describing the delivery status of messages in the ledger. The table on page 330 describes the fields of the summary message.
closure	This parameter receives closure data that the program supplied to <code>TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()</code> .

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Field Name	Description
subject	The subject that this message summarizes. This field has datatype <code>TibrvMsg.STRING</code> .
seqno_last_sent	The sequence number of the most recent message sent with this subject name. This field has datatype <code>TibrvMsg.U64</code> .

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Field Name	Description
<code>total_msgs</code>	<p>The total number of messages stored at this subject name.</p> <p>This field has datatype TibrvMsg.U32.</p>
<code>total_size</code>	<p>The total storage (in bytes) occupied by all messages with this subject name.</p> <p>If the ledger contains several messages with this subject name, then this field sums the storage space over all of them.</p> <p>This field has datatype TibrvMsg.I64.</p>
<code>listener</code>	<p>Each summary message can contain one or more fields named <code>listener</code>. Each <code>listener</code> field contains a nested submessage with details about a single registered listener.</p> <p>This field has datatype TibrvMsg.MSG.</p>
<code>listener.name</code>	<p>Within each <code>listener</code> submessage, the <code>name</code> field contains the name of the listener transport.</p> <p>This field has datatype TibrvMsg.STRING.</p>
<code>listener.last_confirmed</code>	<p>Within each <code>listener</code> submessage, the <code>last_confirmed</code> field contains the sequence number of the last message for which the listener confirmed delivery.</p> <p>This field has datatype TibrvMsg.U64.</p>

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger\(\)](#) on page 321

TibrvCmMsg

Class

- Declaration

class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvCmMsg
extends java.lang.Object
- Purpose

Define methods to manipulate labeled messages.
- Remarks

Programs do not create instances of [TibrvCmMsg](#). Instead, programs use its static methods to get and set certified delivery information of [TibrvMsg](#) objects.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvCmMsg.getSender()	Extract the correspondent name of the sender from a certified message.	333
TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()	Extract the sequence number from a certified message.	334
TibrvCmMsg.getTimeLimit()	Extract the message time limit from a certified message.	336
TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit()	Set the message time limit of a certified message.	337

Inherited Methods

java.lang.Object.equals
java.lang.Object.getClass
java.lang.Object.hashCode
java.lang.Object.notify
java.lang.Object.notifyAll
java.lang.Object.toString
java.lang.Object.wait

See Also [TibrvMsg](#) on page 52

TibrvCmMsg.getSender()

Method

Declaration `static final java.lang.String getSender(
 TibrvMsg msg)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Extract the correspondent name of the sender from a certified message.

Remarks If the message is from a CM sender, then [TibrvCmMsg.getSender\(\)](#) yields a valid CM correspondent name. If the message is *not* from a CM sender, then [TibrvCmMsg.getSender\(\)](#) returns null.

Parameter	Description
msg	Extract the sender name from this message.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport\(\)](#) on page 299
 [TibrvCmTransport.getName\(\)](#) on page 313

TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()

Method

Declaration static final long **getSequence**(
 TibrvMsg msg)
 throws TibrvException

Purpose Extract the sequence number from a certified message.

Remarks Rendezvous certified delivery sending methods automatically generate positive sequence numbers for outbound labeled messages.

In receiving programs, zero is a special value, indicating that an inbound message is not certified.

Parameter	Description
msg	Extract the sequence number from this message.

Exception This method throws an exception to discriminate between certified messages (included in a certified delivery agreement) and other messages.

- If the message is from a CM sender, *and* the CM listener is registered for certified delivery with that sender, then `TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()` yields a valid sequence number.
- If the message is from a CM sender, but the listener is *not* registered for certified delivery, then `TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()` *in the context of a* `TibrvCmListener`'s *callback method* throws an exception with the status code `TibrvStatus.NOT_FOUND`. (In any other context, it returns the actual sequence number stored on the message.)

Notice that the first labeled message that a program receives on a subject might not be certified; that is, the sender has not registered a certified delivery agreement with the listener. If appropriate, the certified delivery library automatically requests that the sender register the listener for certified delivery. (See [Discovery and Registration for Certified Delivery on page 154](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.)

A labeled but uncertified message can also result when the sender explicitly disallows or removes the listener.

- If the message is *not* from a CM sender, then `TibrvCmMsg.getSequence()` (in any context) returns zero.

Release 5 Interaction In release 6 (and later) the sequence number is a 64-bit unsigned integer, while in older releases (5 and earlier) it is a 32-bit unsigned integer.

When 32-bit senders overflow the sequence number, behavior is undefined.

When 64-bit senders send sequence numbers greater than 32 bits, 32-bit receivers detect malformed label information, and process the message as an ordinary reliable message (uncertified and unlabeled).

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.send\(\) on page 322](#)

TibrvCmMsg.getTimeLimit()

Method

Declaration `static final double getTimeLimit(
 TibrvMsg msg)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Extract the message time limit from a certified message.

Remarks Programs can explicitly set the message time limit (see [TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#)).

Zero is a special value, indicating no time limit.

If a time limit is not set for a message, this method returns zero. This situation can occur only for unsent outbound messages, and for inbound unlabeled messages.

Time limits represent the minimum time that certified delivery is in effect.

This value represents the total time limit of the message, *not* the time remaining.

Parameter	Description
msg	Extract the time limit from this message.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.send\(\) on page 322](#)
[TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit\(\) on page 337](#)

TibrvCmMsg.setTimeLimit()

Method

Declaration `static final void setTimeLimit(
 TibrvMsg msg,
 double timeLimit)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Set the message time limit of a certified message.

Remarks Every labeled message has a time limit, after which the sender no longer certifies delivery.

Sending programs can explicitly set the message time limit using this method. If a time limit is not already set for the outbound message, [TibrvCmTransport.send\(\)](#) sets it to the transport's default time limit (see [TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit\(\)](#) on page 326); if that default is not set for the transport, the default time limit is zero (no time limit).

Time limits represent the minimum time that certified delivery is in effect.

It is meaningless for receiving programs to call this method.

Parameter	Description
<code>msg</code>	Set the time limit of this message.
<code>timeLimit</code>	Use this time limit (in whole seconds) for the message. The time limit must be non-negative.

See Also [TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit\(\)](#) on page 311
[TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit\(\)](#) on page 326
[TibrvCmMsg.getTimeLimit\(\)](#) on page 336

Chapter 10 Distributed Queue

Programs can use distributed queues for *one of n* certified delivery to a group of worker processes.

A distributed queue is a group of [TibrvCmQueueTransport](#) objects, each in a separate process. From the outside, a distributed queue appears as though a single transport object; inside, the group members act in concert to process inbound task messages. Ordinary senders and CM senders can send task messages to the group. Notice that the senders are not group members, and do not do anything special to send messages to a group; rather, they send messages to ordinary subject names. Inside the group, the member acting as scheduler assigns each task message to exactly one of the other members (which act as workers); only that worker processes the task message. Each member uses CM listener objects to receive task messages.

Distributed queues depend upon the certified delivery methods and the fault tolerance methods.



We do not recommend sending messages across network boundaries to a distributed queue, nor distributing queue members across network boundaries. However, when crossing network boundaries in either of these ways, you must configure the Rendezvous routing daemons to exchange `_RVCM` and `_RVCMQ` administrative messages. For details, see [Distributed Queues on page 411](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Administration*.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

Topics

- [TibrvCmQueueTransport, page 340](#)

TibrvCmQueueTransport

Class

Declaration	<code>class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvCmQueueTransport</code> <code>extends TibrvCmTransport</code>
Purpose	Coordinate a distributed queue for <i>one-of-n</i> delivery.
Remarks	<p>Each TibrvCmQueueTransport object employs a TibrvTransport for network communications. The TibrvCmQueueTransport adds the accounting and coordination mechanisms needed for one-of-n delivery.</p> <p>Several TibrvCmQueueTransport objects can employ one TibrvTransport, which also remains available for its own ordinary listeners and for sending ordinary messages.</p> <p>Programs must explicitly destroy each TibrvCmQueueTransport object. Destroying a TibrvCmQueueTransport invalidates any certified listeners using that transport (while preserving their certified delivery agreements).</p> <p>Whether explicitly or implicitly, programs must destroy instances of this class. Rendezvous software keeps internal references to these objects, so the Java garbage collector does not delete them automatically.</p> <p>All members of a distributed queue must listen to exactly the same set of subjects. See Enforcing Identical Subscriptions on page 186 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>Scheduler recovery and task rescheduling are available only when the task message is a certified message (that is, a certified delivery agreement is in effect between the task sender and the distributed queue transport scheduler).</p>
Disabled Methods	Although TibrvCmQueueTransport is a subclass of TibrvCmTransport , all methods related to sending messages are disabled in TibrvCmQueueTransport . These disabled methods throw an <code>IllegalStateException</code> ; for a list, see Disabled Methods on page 342 . See also Certified Delivery Behavior in Queue Members on page 185 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i> .

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
TibrvCmQueueTransport()	Create a transport as a distributed queue member.	344
TibrvCmQueueTransport.destroy()	Destroy a distributed queue member object.	347

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Method	Description	Page
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.getCompleteTime()</code>	Extract the worker complete time limit of a distributed queue member.	348
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.getUnassignedMessageCount()</code>	Extract the number of unassigned task messages from a distributed queue transport.	349
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerWeight()</code>	Extract the worker weight of a distributed queue member.	350
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerTasks()</code>	Extract the worker task capacity of a distributed queue member.	351
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.setCompleteTime()</code>	Set the worker complete time limit of a distributed queue member.	352
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.setTaskBacklogLimit...()</code>	Set the scheduler task queue limits of a distributed queue transport.	353
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerWeight()</code>	Set the worker weight of a distributed queue member.	354
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerTasks()</code>	Set the worker task capacity of a distributed queue member.	355

Inherited Methods

Legal Methods	<code>TibrvCmTransport.getName()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getTransport()</code> <code>TibrvTransport.isValid()</code> (override) <code>java.lang.Object.equals</code> <code>java.lang.Object.getClass</code> <code>java.lang.Object.hashCode</code> <code>java.lang.Object.notify</code> <code>java.lang.Object.notifyAll</code> <code>java.lang.Object.toString</code> <code>java.lang.Object.wait</code>
Disabled Methods	<code>TibrvCmTransport.addListener()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.allowListener()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.connectToRelayAgent()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.disallowListener()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.disconnectFromRelayAgent()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getDefaultTimeLimit()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getLedgerName()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getRelayAgent()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getRequestOld()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.getSyncLedger()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.removeListener()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.removeSendState()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.reviewLedger()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.send()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.sendReply()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.sendRequest()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.setDefaultTimeLimit()</code> <code>TibrvCmTransport.syncLedger()</code> <code>TibrvTransport.createInbox()</code> <code>TibrvTransport.send()</code> <code>TibrvTransport.sendReply()</code> <code>TibrvTransport.sendRequest()</code>

Constant	Description
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_COMPLETE_TIME</code>	<code>static final double 0</code>
<code>TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_WORKER_WEIGHT</code>	<code>static final int 1</code>

Constant	Description
TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_WORKER_TASKS	static final int 1
TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_SCHEDULER_WEIGHT	static final int 1
TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_SCHEDULER_HEARTBEAT	static final double 1.0
TibrvCmQueueTransport.DEFAULT_SCHEDULER_ACTIVATION	static final double 3.5

Related Classes [TibrvTransport on page 210](#)
 [TibrvRvdTransport on page 235](#)
 [TibrvCmTransport on page 295](#)

TibrvCmQueueTransport()

Constructor

Declaration


```
TibrvCmQueueTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String   cmName)  
    throws TibrvException  
  
TibrvCmQueueTransport(  
    TibrvRvdTransport transport,  
    java.lang.String   cmName,  
    int                workerWeight,  
    int                workerTasks,  
    int                schedulerWeight,  
    double             schedulerHeartbeat,  
    double             schedulerActivation)  
    throws TibrvException
```

- Purpose
- Create a transport as a distributed queue member.
- Remarks
- The new `TibrvCmQueueTransport` must employ a valid `TibrvRvdTransport` for network communications.

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
transport	<p>The new <code>TibrvCmQueueTransport</code> employs this <code>TibrvRvdTransport</code> object for network communications.</p> <p>Destroying the <code>TibrvCmQueueTransport</code> does not affect this transport.</p>
cmName	<p>Bind this reusable name to the new transport object, which becomes a member of the distributed queue with this name.</p> <p>The name must be non-null, and conform to the syntax rules for Rendezvous subject names. It cannot begin with reserved tokens. It cannot be a non-reusable name generated by a call to <code>TibrvCmTransport()</code>. It cannot be the empty string.</p> <p>For more information, see Reusable Names on page 167 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>

(Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
<code>workerWeight</code>	<p>When the scheduler receives a task, it assigns the task to the available worker with the greatest worker weight.</p> <p>A worker is considered available unless either of these conditions are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pending tasks assigned to the worker member exceed its task capacity. • The worker is also the scheduler. (The scheduler assigns tasks to its own worker role only when no other workers are available.) <p>When omitted, the default value is 1.</p>
<code>workerTasks</code>	<p>Task capacity is the maximum number of tasks that a worker can accept. When the number of accepted tasks reaches this maximum, the worker cannot accept additional tasks until it completes one or more of them.</p> <p>When the scheduler receives a task, it assigns the task to the worker with the greatest worker weight—unless the pending tasks assigned to that worker exceed its task capacity. When the preferred worker has too many tasks, the scheduler assigns the new inbound task to the worker with the next greatest worker weight.</p> <p>The value must be a non-negative integer. When omitted, the default value is 1.</p> <p>Zero is a special value, indicating that this distributed queue member is a dedicated scheduler (that is, it never accepts tasks).</p> <p></p> <p>Tuning task capacity to compensate for communication time lag is more complicated than it might seem. Before setting this value to anything other than 1, see Task Capacity on page 188 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>

(Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
schedulerWeight	<p>Weight represents the ability of this member to fulfill the role of scheduler, relative to other members with the same name. Cooperating members use relative scheduler weight values to elect one member as the scheduler; members with higher scheduler weight take precedence.</p> <p>When omitted, the default value is 1.</p> <p>Acceptable values range from 0 to 65535. Zero is a special value, indicating that the member can never be the scheduler. For more information, see Rank and Weight on page 206 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p>
schedulerHeartbeat	<p>The scheduler sends heartbeat messages at this interval (in seconds).</p> <p>All TibrvCmQueueTransport objects with the same name must specify the same value for this parameter. The value must be strictly positive. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>When omitted, the default value is 1.0.</p>
schedulerActivation	<p>When the heartbeat signal from the scheduler has been silent for this interval (in seconds), the cooperating member with the greatest scheduler weight takes its place as the new scheduler.</p> <p>All TibrvCmQueueTransport objects with the same name must specify the same value for this parameter. The value must be strictly positive. To determine the correct value, see Step 4: Choose the Intervals on page 237 in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i>.</p> <p>When omitted, the default value is 3.5.</p>

See Also [TibrvCmQueueTransport.destroy\(\) on page 347](#)
[Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmQueueTransport.destroy()

Method

Declaration	<code>void destroy()</code>
Purpose	Destroy a distributed queue member object.
Remarks	Destroying a TibrvCmQueueTransport object removes the program from the distributed queue group.
See Also	TibrvCmQueueTransport() on page 344

TibrvCmQueueTransport.getCompleteTime()

Method

Declaration `double getCompleteTime()`

Purpose Extract the worker complete time limit of a distributed queue member.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
[TibrvCmQueueTransport.setCompleteTime\(\)](#) on page 352

TibrvCmQueueTransport.getUnassignedMessageCount()

Method

Declaration	<code>int getUnassignedMessageCount()</code> throws <code>TibrvException</code>
Purpose	Extract the number of unassigned task messages from a distributed queue transport.
Remarks	<p>An unassigned task message is a message received by the scheduler, but not yet assigned to any worker in the distributed queue.</p> <p>This call produces a valid count only within a scheduler process. Within a worker process, this call always produces zero.</p>

TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerWeight()

Method

Declaration	int <code>getWorkerWeight()</code>
Purpose	Extract the worker weight of a distributed queue member.
See Also	Distributed Queue, page 183 , in <i>TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts</i> TibrvCmQueueTransport() on page 344 TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerWeight() on page 354

TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerTasks()

Method

Declaration `int getWorkerTasks()`

Purpose Extract the worker task capacity of a distributed queue member.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
[TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\) on page 344](#)
[TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerTasks\(\) on page 355](#)

TibrvCmQueueTransport.setCompleteTime()

Method

Declaration void `setCompleteTime`(
 double `completeTime`)
 throws `TibrvException`

Purpose Set the worker complete time limit of a distributed queue member.

Remarks If the complete time is non-zero, the scheduler waits for a worker member to complete an assigned task. If the complete time elapses before the scheduler receives completion from the worker member, the scheduler reassigns the task to another worker member.

Zero is a special value, which specifies no limit on the completion time—that is, the scheduler does not set a timer, and does not reassign tasks when task completion is lacking. All members implicitly begin with a default complete time value of zero; programs can change this parameter using this method.

Parameter	Description
<code>completeTime</code>	Use this complete time (in seconds). The time must be non-negative.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
[TibrvCmQueueTransport.getCompleteTime\(\)](#) on page 348

TibrvCmQueueTransport.setTaskBacklogLimit...()

Method

Declaration

```
void setTaskBacklogLimitInBytes(
    int    byteLimit)
    throws TibrvException

void setTaskBacklogLimitInMessages(
    int    msgLimit)
    throws TibrvException
```

Purpose Set the scheduler task queue limits of a distributed queue transport.

Remarks The scheduler stores tasks in a queue. These properties limit the maximum size of that queue—by number of bytes or number of messages (or both). When no value is set for these properties, the default is no limit.

When the task messages in the queue exceed either of these limits, Rendezvous software deletes new inbound task messages.

Programs may call each of these methods at most once. The calls must occur before the transport assumes the scheduler role; after a transport acts as a scheduler, these values are fixed, and subsequent attempts to change them throw an exception with status code `TibrvStatus.NOT_PERMITTED`.

Parameter	Description
byteLimit	Use this size limit (in bytes). Zero is a special value, indicating no size limit.
msgLimit	Use this message limit (number of messages). Zero is a special value, indicating no limit on the number of messages.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*

TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerWeight()

Method

Declaration void **setWorkerWeight**(
 int workerWeight)
 throws [TibrvException](#)

Purpose Set the worker weight of a distributed queue member.

Remarks Relative worker weights assist the scheduler in assigning tasks. When the scheduler receives a task, it assigns the task to the available worker with the greatest worker weight.

The default worker weight is 1; programs can set this parameter at creation using [TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\)](#), or change it dynamically using this method.

Parameter	Description
workerWeight	Use this worker weight.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
[TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\) on page 344](#)
[TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerWeight\(\) on page 350](#)

TibrvCmQueueTransport.setWorkerTasks()

Method

Declaration `void setWorkerTasks(
 int workerTasks)
 throws TibrvException`

Purpose Set the worker task capacity of a distributed queue member.

Remarks Task capacity is the maximum number of tasks that a worker can accept. When the number of accepted tasks reaches this maximum, the worker cannot accept additional tasks until it completes one or more of them.

When the scheduler receives a task, it assigns the task to the worker with the greatest worker weight—unless the pending tasks assigned to that worker exceed its task capacity. When the preferred worker has too many tasks, the scheduler assigns the new inbound task to the worker with the next greatest worker weight.

The default worker task capacity is 1.

Zero is a special value, indicating that this distributed queue member is a dedicated scheduler (that is, it never accepts tasks).



Tuning task capacity to compensate for communication time lag is more complicated than it might seem. Before setting this value to anything other than 1, see [Task Capacity on page 188](#) in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*.

Parameter	Description
workerTasks	Use this task capacity. The value must be a non-negative integer.

See Also [Distributed Queue, page 183](#), in *TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts*
[TibrvCmQueueTransport\(\) on page 344](#)
[TibrvCmQueueTransport.getWorkerTasks\(\) on page 351](#)

Chapter 11 **Exceptions and Errors**

Topics

- [TibrvException](#), page 358
- [TibrvStatus](#), page 360
- [TibrvErrorCallback](#), page 365

TibrvException

Class

- Declaration

class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvException
extends java.lang.Exception
- Purpose

Rendezvous software throws exceptions of this class.
- Remarks

Rendezvous software also throws exceptions defined as part of the Java language.

Field	Description
error	An error or status code, indicating the reason for the exception; see TibrvStatus on page 360 .
internal	In some cases this field contains a Java exception, which can yield additional information. When no further information is available, this field is null.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvException.printStackTrace()	Print stack trace of this exception, and of the internal exception (if it is set).	359

Inherited Methods
java.lang.Throwable.fillInStackTrace java.lang.Throwable.getMessage java.lang.Throwable.getMessage java.lang.Throwable.printStackTrace (override) java.lang.Throwable.toString (override)
java.lang.Object.equals java.lang.Object.getClass java.lang.Object.hashCode java.lang.Object.notify java.lang.Object.notifyAll java.lang.Object.wait

See Also [TibrvStatus on page 360](#)

TibrvException.printStackTrace()

Method

Declaration `void printStackTrace()`

`void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintWriter s)`

`void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintStream s)`

Purpose Print stack trace of this exception, and of the internal exception (if it is set).

Overrides `java.lang.Throwable.printStackTrace`

Parameter	Description
s	Print the stack trace to this object. When absent, print to the standard error stream.

TibrvStatus

Class

Declaration `class com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvStatus`

Purpose Define status codes.

(Sheet 1 of 5)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.INIT_FAILURE</code>	Cannot create the network transport.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_TRANSPORT</code>	The transport has been destroyed, or is otherwise unusable.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_ARG</code>	An argument is invalid. Check arguments other than messages, subject names, transports, events, queues and queue groups (which have separate status codes).
<code>TibrvStatus.NOT_INITIALIZED</code>	The method cannot run because the Rendezvous environment is not initialized (open).
<code>TibrvStatus.ARG_CONFLICT</code>	Two arguments that require a specific relation are in conflict. For example, the upper end of a numeric range is less than the lower end.
<code>TibrvStatus.SERVICE_NOT_FOUND</code>	Transport creation failed; cannot match the service name using <code>getservbyname()</code> .
<code>TibrvStatus.NETWORK_NOT_FOUND</code>	Transport creation failed; cannot match the network name using <code>getnetbyname()</code> .
<code>TibrvStatus.DAEMON_NOT_FOUND</code>	Transport creation failed; cannot match the daemon port number.
<code>TibrvStatus.NO_MEMORY</code>	The method could not allocate dynamic storage.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_SUBJECT</code>	The method received a subject name with incorrect syntax.
<code>TibrvStatus.DAEMON_NOT_CONNECTED</code>	The Rendezvous daemon process (rvd) exited, or was never started. This status indicates that the program cannot start the daemon and connect to it.

(Sheet 2 of 5)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.VERSION_MISMATCH</code>	The library, header files and Rendezvous daemon are incompatible.
<code>TibrvStatus.SUBJECT_COLLISION</code>	It is illegal to create two certified worker events on the same CM transport with overlapping subjects.
<code>TibrvStatus.TIBRV_VC_NOT_CONNECTED</code>	A virtual circuit terminal was once complete, but is now irreparably broken.
<code>TibrvStatus.NOT_PERMITTED</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The program attempted an illegal operation. 2. Cannot create ledger file.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_NAME</code>	The field name is too long; see Field Name Length on page 64 .
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_TYPE</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The field type is not registered. 2. Cannot update field to a type that differs from the existing field's type.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_SIZE</code>	The explicit size in the field does not match its explicit type.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_COUNT</code>	The explicit field count does not match its explicit type.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_DATA</code>	The program attempted to add data to a message field, but the datatype is not supported.
<code>TibrvStatus.NOT_FOUND</code>	Could not find the specified field in the message.
<code>TibrvStatus.ID_IN_USE</code>	Cannot add this field because its identifier is already present in the message; identifiers must be unique.
<code>TibrvStatus.ID_CONFLICT</code>	After field search by identifier fails, search by name succeeds, but the actual identifier in the field is non-null (so it does not match the identifier supplied).
<code>TibrvStatus.CONVERSION_FAILED</code>	Found the specified field, but could not convert it to the desired datatype.

(Sheet 3 of 5)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.RESERVED_HANDLER</code>	The datatype handler number is reserved for Rendezvous internal datatype handlers.
<code>TibrvStatus.ENCODER_FAILED</code>	The program's datatype encoder failed.
<code>TibrvStatus.DECODER_FAILED</code>	The program's datatype decoder failed.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_MSG</code>	The method received a message argument that is not a well-formed message.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_FIELD</code>	The program supplied an invalid field as an argument.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_INSTANCE</code>	The program supplied zero as the field instance number (the first instance is number 1).
<code>TibrvStatus.CORRUPT_MSG</code>	The method detected a corrupt message argument.
<code>TibrvStatus.TIMEOUT</code>	<p>A timed dispatch call returned without dispatching an event.</p> <p>A send request call returned without receiving a reply message.</p> <p>A virtual circuit terminal is not yet ready for use.</p>
<code>TibrvStatus.INTR</code>	Interrupted operation.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_DISPATCHABLE</code>	The method received an event queue or queue group that has been destroyed, or is otherwise unusable.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_DISPATCHER</code>	The dispatcher thread is invalid or has been destroyed.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_EVENT</code>	The method received an event that has been destroyed, or is otherwise unusable.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_CALLBACK</code>	The method received NULL instead of a callback method.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_QUEUE</code>	The method received a queue that has been destroyed, or is otherwise unusable.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_QUEUE_GROUP</code>	The method received a queue group that has been destroyed, or is otherwise unusable.

(Sheet 4 of 5)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_TIME_INTERVAL</code>	The method received a negative timer interval.
<code>TibrvStatus.SOCKET_LIMIT</code>	The operation failed because of an operating system socket limitation.
<code>TibrvStatus.OS_ERROR</code>	<code>Tibrv.open()</code> encountered an operating system error.
<code>TibrvStatus.EOF</code>	End of file.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_FILE</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A certificate file or a ledger file is not recognizable as such. 2. <code>TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKey()</code> or <code>TibrvSdContext.setUserCertWithKeyBin()</code> could not complete a certificate file operation; this status code can indicate either disk I/O failure, or invalid certificate data, or an incorrect password.
<code>TibrvStatus.FILE_NOT_FOUND</code>	Rendezvous software could not find the specified file.
<code>TibrvStatus.IO_FAILED</code>	Cannot write to ledger file.
<code>TibrvStatus.NOT_FILE_OWNER</code>	<p>The program cannot open the specified file because another program owns it.</p> <p>For example, ledger files are associated with correspondent names.</p>
<code>TibrvStatus.TIBRV_IPM_ONLY</code>	The call is not available because the IPM library is not linked (that is, the call is available only when the IPM library is linked).
Java-Specific Status Codes	
<code>TibrvStatus.ERROR</code>	Default error when the error cannot be specified more precisely.
<code>TibrvStatus.LIBRARY_NOT_FOUND</code>	The JNI library is not present.
<code>TibrvStatus.LIBRARY_NOT_LOADED</code>	<code>SecurityException</code> while opening Rendezvous machinery; the JNI library is required, but not properly loaded.

(Sheet 5 of 5)

Status	Description
<code>TibrvStatus.WRONG_JAVA_ARCHIVE</code>	Attempted to open the native (JNI) implementation, but failed; opened the Java implementation instead.
<code>TibrvStatus.AGENT_NOT_FOUND</code>	The transport cannot find the specified rva.
<code>TibrvStatus.AGENT_ERROR</code>	Invalid response from rva.
<code>TibrvStatus.AGENT_DISCONNECTED</code>	The transport has lost its connection to rva. Check the physical network connection. Check that rva is still running.
<code>TibrvStatus.REQUEST_FAILED</code>	rva could not fulfill a request from the program.
<code>TibrvStatus.INVALID_ENCODING</code>	<code>TibrvMsg.setStringEncoding()</code> received an invalid encoding name.

See Also [TibrvException on page 358](#)

TibrvErrorCallback

Interface

- Declaration

interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvErrorCallback
- Purpose

Process asynchronous errors.
- Remarks

Programs can implement this interface (optional) to process asynchronous errors.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvErrorCallback.onError()	Process asynchronous errors.	366

- See Also

[Tibrv.getErrorCallback\(\) on page 32](#)
[Tibrv.setErrorCallback\(\) on page 40](#)

TibrvErrorCallback.onError()

Method

Declaration `void onError(
 java.lang.Object tibrvObject,
 int errorCode,
 java.lang.String message,
 java.lang.Throwable internal)`

Purpose Process asynchronous errors.

Remarks Rendezvous software calls this method in two asynchronous error situations:

- The connection to the Rendezvous agent has broken.

In this situation, the `tibrvObject` parameter receives the broken `TibrvRvaTransport` object. All listener objects associated with the broken transport are invalid.
- A subscription (listener) request failed.

In this situation, the `tibrvObject` parameter receives the `TibrvListener` object representing the failed subscription. This situation is rare.

Programs need not respond the these errors. Programs that *do* respond to these errors usually inform the user of the problem.

Parameter	Description
<code>tibrvObject</code>	This parameter receives the object that is the locus of the error—either a <code>TibrvRvaTransport</code> , or a <code>TibrvListener</code> .
<code>errorCode</code>	This parameter receives a status code indicating the error. See TibrvStatus on page 360 .
<code>message</code>	This parameter receives a printable string describing the error. In some cases, this message yields more information than the error code alone.
<code>internal</code>	In some cases this parameter receives a Java exception, which can yield additional information about the cause of the error. When no further information is available, this parameter receives null.

Appendix A Custom Datatypes

Programs can define custom datatypes by implementing interfaces that encode and decode the data. Decoder methods of [TibrvMsg](#) decode data from Rendezvous wire format representation into Java objects (for example, while extracting data from a message field). Encoder methods of [TibrvMsg](#) encode data into Rendezvous wire format representation from Java objects (for example, when sending a message).

This chapter describes these interfaces, and the methods that bind them to [TibrvMsg](#).

Topics

- [TibrvMsg](#) methods:
 - [TibrvMsg.getDecoder\(\)](#), page 368
 - [TibrvMsg.getEncoder\(\)](#), page 369
 - [TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\)](#), page 370
- [TibrvMsgDecoder](#), page 371
- [TibrvMsgEncoder](#), page 373

TibrvMsg.getDecoder()

Method

- Declaration

static [TibrvMsgDecoder](#) **getDecoder**(
short userType)
- Purpose

Extract the decoder interface for a custom datatype.
- Remarks

If no decoder is registered for the datatype, return null.

Parameter	Description
userType	This type designator must be in the inclusive range [TibrvMsg.USER_FIRST , TibrvMsg.USER_LAST].

See Also

[TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\)](#) on page 370
[TibrvMsgDecoder](#) on page 371

TibrvMsg.getEncoder()

Method

Declaration static [TibrvMsgEncoder](#) **getEncoder**(
 short userType)

Purpose Extract the encoder interface for a custom datatype.

Remarks If no encoder is registered for the datatype, return null.

Parameter	Description
userType	This type designator must be in the inclusive range [TibrvMsg.USER_FIRST , TibrvMsg.USER_LAST].

See Also [TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\)](#) on page 370
 [TibrvMsgEncoder](#) on page 373

TibrvMsg.setHandlers()

Method

Declaration static void **setHandlers**(
 short userType,
 [TibrvMsgEncoder](#) encoder,
 [TibrvMsgDecoder](#) decoder)

Purpose Define a custom datatype by registering its encoder and decoder interfaces.

Remarks The encoder and decoder must implement inverse operators. That is, when the encoder encodes a Java object as a byte array, and the decoder must decode the byte array to an identical Java object. Conversely, when the decoder decodes the byte array to a Java object, the encoder must encode the Java object as an identical byte array.

This method sets (or replaces) both interfaces. Supplying null for either the encoder or the decoder, removes that interface. Supplying null for both interfaces disables the custom type (by removing both interfaces).

Parameter	Description
userType	Define a custom datatype with this numeric designator. This type designator must be in the inclusive range [TibrvMsg.USER_FIRST , TibrvMsg.USER_LAST].
encoder	Register this encoder for the type.
decoder	Register this decoder for the type.

See Also [TibrvMsgDecoder on page 371](#)
 [TibrvMsgEncoder on page 373](#)

TibrvMsgDecoder

Interface

Declaration	<code>interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsgDecoder</code>
Purpose	Decode custom datatypes from wire format into Java objects.
Remarks	To define this interface, programs must implement its method.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsgDecoder.decode()	Decode data (of a custom datatype) from wire format into a Java object.	372

See Also [TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\)](#) on page 370.
 [TibrvMsgEncoder](#) on page 373

TibrvMsgDecoder.decode()

Method

Declaration `java.lang.Object decode(
 short type,
 byte[] bytes)`

Purpose Decode data (of a custom datatype) from wire format into a Java object.

Remarks When this method successfully decodes the data, it must return the decoding as a Java object. When this method cannot decode the data, it must return null.

Parameter	Description
type	Decode this custom datatype.
bytes	Decode the data contained in this byte array. This argument cannot be null. However, it can be a byte array with length zero.

See Also [TibrvMsgEncoder.encode\(\) on page 375](#)

TibrvMsgEncoder

Interface

- Declaration** `interface com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsgEncoder`
- Purpose** Encode Java objects as wire format custom datatypes.
- Remarks** To define this interface, programs must implement both of its methods.

Method	Description	Page
TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode()	Test whether this encoder can encode the data as a particular wire format custom datatype.	374
TibrvMsgEncoder.encode()	Encode a Java object as a wire format custom datatype.	375

- See Also** [TibrvMsg.setHandlers\(\)](#) on page 370.
 [TibrvMsgDecoder](#) on page 371

TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode()

Method

- Declaration

```
boolean canEncode(  
    short type,  
    java.lang.Object data)
```
- Purpose

Test whether this encoder can encode the data as a particular wire format custom datatype.
- Remarks

Before calling `TibrvMsgEncoder.encode()`, `TibrvMsg` first checks its applicability by calling this method. Whenever this method indicates that encoding is viable, `TibrvMsgEncoder.encode()` must correctly encode the object.

This method must return `true` if the encoder can encode the data into the specified custom datatype; otherwise it must return `false`.

Parameter	Description
type	Test viability of encoding the data as an instance of this custom datatype.
data	Test viability of encoding this data.

See Also [TibrvMsgEncoder.encode\(\) on page 375](#)

TibrvMsgEncoder.encode()

Method

Declaration `byte[] encode(
 short type,
 java.lang.Object data)`

Purpose Encode a Java object as a wire format custom datatype.

Remarks Before calling this method, [TibrvMsg](#) first checks its applicability by calling [TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode\(\)](#). Whenever [TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode\(\)](#) indicates that encoding is viable, this method must correctly encode the object.

When this method successfully encodes the data, it must return the encoding as a byte array; the byte array value can have length zero. When this method fails, it must return null.

Methods that call [TibrvMsgEncoder.encode\(\)](#) incorporate its byte array value directly into a [TibrvMsg](#) object.

Parameter	Description
type	Encode the data as an instance of this custom datatype.
data	Encode this data.

See Also [TibrvMsgDecoder.decode\(\)](#) on page 372
[TibrvMsgEncoder.canEncode\(\)](#) on page 374

Index

A

- accept, virtual circuit create [248](#)
- activate, fault tolerance [258](#)
- activation interval [264](#)
- active goal, fault tolerance [265](#)
- add
 - datatype conversion during [61](#)
 - scalar [62](#)
- add() [59](#), [194](#)
- addField() [64](#)
- addListener() [303](#)
- address, IP [120](#)
- advisory message, see TIBCO Rendezvous Concepts
- agent [7](#)
- allow listener [304](#)
- applet, remote [14](#)
- archive files [23](#)
- asynchronous error [40](#)
 - callback method [366](#)

B

- backward compatibility. See, release 5.
- batch mode [243](#)
- bytes, get field as [72](#)

C

- C library files [25](#)

- callback method
 - asynchronous error [366](#)
 - fault tolerance [275](#)
 - fault tolerance monitor [285](#)
 - inbound message [148](#)
 - inbound message vector [159](#)
 - review ledger [330](#)
 - timer [167](#)
- canEncode() [374](#)
- certificate
 - set daemon certificate [43](#)
 - set user certificate [45](#), [46](#)
- certified delivery [287](#)
 - add
 - listener [303](#)
 - allow listener [304](#)
 - confirm [292](#)
 - connect to relay agent [305](#)
 - destroy
 - transport [307](#)
 - disallow listener [308](#)
 - disconnect from relay agent [309](#)
 - expire messages [310](#)
 - get message parameter
 - sequence number [334](#)
 - time limit [336](#)
 - get sender name [333](#)
 - get transport parameter
 - correspondent name [313](#)
 - ledger name [312](#)
 - relay agent [314](#)
 - request old [315](#)
 - sync ledger [316](#)
 - time limit [311](#)
 - transport [317](#)
 - is explicit confirm [293](#)
 - label information, inbound message [148](#)
 - ledger review [321](#)
 - listener [288](#)

- create 290
- destroy 291
- message methods 332
- remove
 - listener 318
 - send state 320
- review ledger 321
- send 322
 - reply 323
 - request 324
- send state, remove 320
- set explicit confirm 294
- set time limit
 - of message 337
 - of transport, default 326
- sync ledger 328
- transport 295
 - create 299
 - destroy 307
- character encoding 4
 - get 81
 - set 89
- checklist, programmer's 19
- close() 30
- closure data, get from event 137
- CM queue. See distributed queue
- com.tibco.tibrv, package 20
- compatibility. See, release 5.
- complete time, distributed queue
 - get 348
 - set 352
- confirm 292
 - is explicit 293
 - set explicit 294
- confirmMsg() 292
- connect subject, get 251
- connect, virtual circuit create 249
- connectToRelayAgent() 305
- contains(), queue 195
- conversion matrix
 - Java to wire format 61
 - wire format to Java 69
- convert to string
 - message 90
 - message field 101

- correspondent, get name 313
- create
 - certified delivery listener 290
 - certified delivery transport 299
- date 116
- dispatcher thread 206
- distributed queue member 344
- event queue 175
- event queue group 193
- fault tolerance monitor 279
- inbox name 212
- IP address 121
- IP Port 126
- listener 144
- message 57
- message field 99
- rva transport 227
- rvd transport 237
 - embed license 239
- timer 163
- vector listener 151
- XML data 130
- createAcceptVc() 248
- createConnectVc() 249
- createInbox() 212
- custom datatypes 367
- customer support xxiv

D

- daemon 7
- daemon TCP socket 237
- data callback
 - vector 158
- datatype
 - constants for Rendezvous 54
 - conversion
 - Java to wire format 61
 - wire format to Java 69
 - custom 367
 - name 82
- date 113
 - create 116

- deactivate, fault tolerance 258
- decode() 372
- decoder
 - get 368
 - interface 371
- default queue 172
 - isDefault() 184
- defaultQueue() 31
- delay, reconnect, rva 231, 234
- description 215, 222
- destroy()
 - certified delivery listener 291
 - certified delivery transport 307
 - distributed queue transport 347
- event 136
- event queue 176
- fault tolerance member 263
- fault tolerance monitor 281
- queue group 196
- transport 213
- destroyEx()
 - certified delivery transport 307
- disallowListener() 308
- discard amount, get 179
- disconnectFromRelayAgent() 309
- dispatch, timed 190, 203
- dispatch()
 - queue 177
 - queue group 197
 - queue or queue group 169
- dispatcher thread 204
 - create 206
 - interrupt 204
- dispose() 65
- distributed queue 339
 - destroy 347
 - get complete time 348
 - get worker task capacity 351
 - get worker weight 350
 - member, create 344
 - set complete time 352
 - set scheduler task queue limits 353
 - set worker task capacity 355
 - set worker weight 354
 - transport 340

E

- elements(), queues in a queue group 198
- embedded license 239
- empty array 60
- encode() 375
- encoder
 - get 369
 - interface 373
- encoding, character 4
 - get 81
 - set 89
- environment
 - isValid() 36
 - TibrvSdContext class 42
- environment variables 25
- environment, Tibrv 27
- error callback
 - get 32
 - interface 365
 - set 40
- errors 357
- event
 - class 134
 - closure data, get 137
 - destroy 136
 - get count from a queue 178
 - get queue 138
 - poll 170
 - TibrvMsg 74
 - timed dispatch 171
 - validity 139
- event dispatch 169
- event queue 190
 - class 172
 - create 175
 - destroy 176
 - dispatch 177
 - get
 - discard amount 179
 - limit policy 180
 - max events 181
 - name 182

- priority 183
- in a group, test 195
- is default 184
- is valid 185
- limit policy constants 172
- poll 186
- set
 - limit policy 188
 - name 187
 - priority 189
- timed dispatch 190
- event queue group 191
- exceptions 357
- expire messages, certified delivery 310
- expireMessages() 310
- extract() 104

F

- fault tolerance 255
 - command constants 257
- member 257
 - callback 275
 - destroy 263
- monitor 277
 - callback 285
 - create 279
 - destroy 281
- field
 - add 59, 64
 - scalar 62
 - class 97
 - get 66, 75
 - from message view 109
 - scalar 70
 - from message view 107
 - name and identifier 50
 - remove 83
 - remove instance 85
 - update 91
 - scalar 94
 - update from field 96

- field search algorithm
 - get 66, 105
 - remove 83
 - update 92
- file
 - jar 23
 - JNI library 25
 - ledger 300
- file.encoding
 - property 4
 - system property 4
- firewall 14
- free native message 65

G

- get
 - byte size of message 73
 - description of transport 215
 - subject from vector listener 156
 - transport from vector listener 157
 - version 33
- get (field) 66
 - by index 76
 - from message view 110
 - datatype conversion during 69
 - field instance 77
 - from message view 111
 - scalar 70
 - from message view 107
- get unassigned task count 349
- get() 66, 105
- getActivationInterval() 264
- getActiveGoal() 265
- getAddr() 122
- getAsBytes()
 - IP address 123
 - IP port 128
 - message field 72
- getAsString(), IP address 124
- getBytes(), XML data 131
- getByteSize() 73
- getClosure() 137

- getCompleteTime() 348
- getConnectSubject() 251
- getCount() 178
- getCount(), queue group 199
- getDaemon() 240
- getDecoder() 368
- getDefaultTimeLimit() 311
- getDescription() 215
- getDiscardAmount() 179
- getEncoder() 369
- getErrorCallback() 32
- getEvent(), TibrvMsg 74
- getField() 75
 - from message view 109
- getFieldByIndex() 76
 - from message view 110
- getFieldInstance() 77
 - from message view 111
- getGroupName()
 - fault tolerance member 266
 - fault tolerance monitor 282
- getHeartbeatInterval() 267
- getHostName(), rva transport 230
- getHttpReconnectDelay(), rva transport 231
- getInterval() 164
- getLedgerName() 312
- getLimitPolicy() 180
- getMaxEvents() 181
- getName()
 - certified delivery transport 313
 - event queue 182
- getNetwork() 241
- getNumFields() 78
 - from message view 112
- getPort()
 - IP port 127
 - rva transport 232
- getPreparationInterval() 268
- getPriority() 183
- getQueue()
 - event 138
 - fault tolerance event 269
- getRelayAgent() 314
- getReplySubject() 79
- getRequestOld() 315

- getSender() 333
- getSendSubject() 80
- getSequence() 334
- getService() 242
- getStringEncoding() 81
- getSubject(), listener 145
 - vector 156
- getSyncLedger() 316
- getTimeLimit() 336
- getTimeNanoseconds() 117
- getTimeSeconds() 118
- getTransport()
 - certified delivery transport 317
 - fault tolerance member 270
 - fault tolerance monitor 283
 - listener 146
 - vector 157
- getTypeName() 82
- getUnassignedMessageCount() 349
- getVersion() 33
- getWeight() 271
- getWorkerTasks() 351
- getWorkerWeight() 350
- group name
 - fault tolerance 266
 - fault tolerance monitor 282
- group, queue 191

H

- handler, set datatype 370
- heartbeat interval 267
- host name, rva transport 230
- HTTP tunneling 15
 - reconnect delay 234
 - rva transport 233

I

- identifier, field 50

- implementation
 - close environment 30
 - is native 35
 - JNI and Java 2
 - open environment 37
- inbox, create name 212
- index, get field by 76
 - from message view 110
- instance (field)
 - get 77
 - from message view 111
 - remove 85
- internal machinery 30
 - start (open) 37
 - stop (close) 30
- internet web site 14
- interrupt 6
 - dispatcher thread 204
 - interaction with dispatch calls 177
- interval
 - activation, fault tolerance 264
 - heartbeat, fault tolerance 267
 - preparation, fault tolerance 268
 - timer 164
 - reset 165
- intranet 17
- intra-process transport 39, 223
- IP address 120
- IP port 125
- IPM
 - batch size 221
 - checklist 22
 - command line parameters 41
 - library files 25
 - status code 363
 - test for 34
 - Tibrv.open 37
- isDefault(), queue 184
- isExplicitConfirm() 293
- isHttpTunneling() 233
- isIPM() 34
- isNativeImpl() 35

- isValid() 36
 - event 139
 - event queue 185
 - fault tolerance member 272
 - queue group 200
 - transport 214
- isVectorListener() 140

J

- jar file 23
- Java implementation 2
- JNI implementation 2
- JNI library files 25

L

- Latin-1 4, 89
- ledger
 - file 301
 - name, get 312
 - review 321
 - sync 316, 328
- library files 25
- licensed transport 239
- limit policy
 - constants 172
 - get 180
 - set 188
- listener 141
 - certified delivery 288
 - destroy 291
 - create 144
 - create certified delivery 290
 - get subject 145
 - get transport 146
 - vector 149
 - create 151
- locale 4
- lost interval 280

M

- member, fault tolerance 257
 - callback 275
- memory management 65
- message 52
 - add field 59, 64
 - scalar 62
 - callback method 148
 - vector 159
 - certified delivery 332
 - create 57
 - dispose 65
 - field (as a class) 97
 - get field 66, 75
 - scalar 70
 - remove field 83
 - reply subject 79, 87
 - reset 86
 - send 218
 - send subject 80, 88
 - size 73
 - update 91, 96
 - scalar 94
- message field
 - get field
 - scalar 107
- message view 102
 - get field 109
- monitor, fault tolerance 277
 - callback 285

N

- name
 - certified delivery 333
 - certified delivery transport 301
 - get name 313
 - datatype name 82
 - event queue 182, 187
 - fault tolerance group 266
 - fault tolerance monitor 282
- native implementation, test 35

- native library files 25
- native message storage 65
- nested message, get 67
- network interface 237
- network transport
 - object 224
 - set batch mode 243
- number of fields
 - in a message 78
 - in a message view 112

O

- old messages, request certified delivery 315
- onError() 366
- onFtAction() 275
- onFtMonitor() 285
- onLedgerMsg() 330
- onMsg() 148
- onMsgs() 159
- onTimer() 167
- open() 37

P

- package 20
- PEM 45
- PKCS #12 46
- poll()
 - event queue 186
 - queue group 201
 - queue or queue group 170
- port
 - IP 125
 - rva transport 232
- preparation interval 268
- prepare to activate, fault tolerance 257
- pre-register certified delivery listener 303
- printStackTrace() 359
- priority, of event queue 183
 - set 189

process transport class [223](#)
 processTransport() [39](#)

Q

queue
 add to group [194](#)
 create [175](#)
 default [31](#)
 destroy [176](#)
 dispatch [177](#)
 fault tolerance event [269](#)
 get
 discard amount [179](#)
 event count [178](#)
 limit policy [180](#)
 max events [181](#)
 name [182](#)
 priority [183](#)
 get queue from event [138](#)
 isDefault() [184](#)
 isValid() [185](#)
 poll [186](#)
 set
 limit policy [188](#)
 name [187](#)
 priority [189](#)
 timed dispatch [190](#)
 queue group [191](#)
 add queue [194](#)
 contains a queue [195](#)
 create [193](#)
 destroy [196](#)
 dispatch [197](#)
 elements [198](#)
 get count of queues [199](#)
 is valid [200](#)
 poll [201](#)
 remove queue [202](#)
 timed dispatch [203](#)

R

raw storage device, as ledger file [301](#)
 reconnect delay, rva transport [231](#), [234](#)
 reference count [30](#), [37](#)
 relay agent
 connect to [305](#)
 disconnect from [309](#)
 get from certified delivery transport [314](#)
 release 5, interaction
 fields with same name [77](#), [111](#)
 sequence numbers, certified delivery [334](#)
 release native message [65](#)
 release number, get [33](#)
 reliability, request [216](#)
 remote applet [14](#)
 remove(), queue from group [202](#)
 removeField(), from message [83](#)
 removeFieldInstance(), from message [85](#)
 removeListener(), certified delivery [318](#)
 removeSendState(), certified delivery [320](#)
 reply
 send [219](#)
 send certified [323](#)
 reply subject
 get [79](#)
 set [87](#)
 request
 send [220](#)
 send certified [324](#)
 request old, certified delivery [315](#)
 requestReliability() [216](#)
 reset(), message [86](#)
 resetInterval(), timer [165](#)
 reviewLedger() [321](#)
 callback method [330](#)
 rva and rvd [7](#)
 rva transport
 class [225](#)
 create [227](#)
 get host name [230](#)
 get port [232](#)
 get reconnect delay [231](#)
 network overview [12](#)
 set reconnect delay [234](#)

- rvd transport
 - class 235
 - create 237
 - embed license 239
 - get daemon (TCP socket) 240
 - get network interface 241
 - get service 242
 - network overview 10

S

- scalar
 - add field 62
 - get field 70
 - get field from message view 107
 - update 94
- secure daemon
 - set daemon certificate 43
 - set user certificate 45, 46
 - set user name 47
- SecurityException, cannot access file.encoding
 - property 4
- send 218
 - certified reply 323
 - certified request 324
 - reply 219
 - request 220
- send state, remove 320
- send subject
 - get 80
 - set 88
- send() 218
 - certified delivery 322
- sender name, certified delivery 333
- sendReply() 219
 - certified delivery 323
- sendRequest() 220
 - certified delivery 324
- sequence number, certified delivery 334
 - release 5, interaction 334
- service, UDP or PGM 237
- set batch size, IPM 221
- setBatchMode() 243

- setCompleteTime() 352
- setDaemonCert() 43
- setDefaultTimeLimit(), certified delivery 326
- setDescription() 222
- setErrorCallback() 40
- setExplicitConfirm() 294
- setHandlers() 370
- setHttpReconnectDelay(), rva transport 234
- setLimitPolicy() 188
- setName(), event queue 187
- setPriority(), event queue 189
- setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval() 327
- setReplySubject() 87
- setRVParameters(), IPM 41
- setSendSubject() 88
- setStringEncoding() 89
- setTaskBacklogLimit...() 353
- setTime() 119
- setTimeLimit() 337
- setUserCertWithKey() 45
- setUserCertWithKeyBin() 46
- setUserNameWithPassword() 47
- setWeight(), fault tolerance member 273
- setWorkerTasks() 355
- setWorkerWeight() 354
- shared library files 25
- size, message 73
- stack trace 359
- status codes 360
- string and character encoding 4
- string encoding
 - get 81
 - set 89
- string, convert message to 90
- subject
 - listener
 - vector 156
 - of a listener 145
 - reply 79, 87
 - send 80, 88
- support, contacting xxiv
- sync ledger, certified delivery 328
 - get 316

T

task capacity of distributed queue 351, 355

TCP port

 rva transport 232

 rvd transport, daemon parameter 237

technical support xxiv

Thread.interrupt() 177

TIBCO_HOME xxi

Tibrv 28

 close() 30

 defaultQueue() 31

 getErrorCallback() 32

 getVersion() 33

 isIPM() 34

 isNativeImpl() 35

 isValid() 36

 open() 37

 processTransport() 39

 setErrorCallback() 40

Tibrv.setRVParameters() 41

TibrvCmListener 288

 confirmMsg() 292

 constructor 290

 destroy() 291

 isExplicitConfirm() 293

 setExplicitConfirm() 294

TibrvCmMsg 332

 getSender() 333

 getSequence() 334

 getTimeLimit() 336

 setTimeLimit() 337

TibrvCmQueueTransport 340

 constructor 344

 destroy() 347

 getCompleteTime() 348

 getUnassignedMessageCount() 349

 getWorkerTasks() 351

 getWorkerWeight() 350

 setCompleteTime() 352

 setTaskBacklogLimit...() 353

 setWorkerTasks() 355

 setWorkerWeight() 354

TibrvCmReviewCallback

 onLedgerMsg() 330

TibrvCmReviewCallback, interface 329

TibrvCmTransport 295

 addListener() 303

 allowListener() 304

 connectToRelayAgent() 305

 constructor 299

 destroy() 307

 destroyEx() 307

 disallowListener() 308

 disconnectFromRelayAgent 309

 expireMessages() 310

 getDefaultTimeLimit() 311

 getLedgerName() 312

 getName() 313

 getRelayAgent() 314

 getRequestOld() 315

 getSyncLedger() 316

 getTransport() 317

 removeListener() 318

 removeSendState() 320

 reviewLedger() 321

 send() 322

 sendReply() 323

 sendRequest() 324

 setDefaultTimeLimit() 326

 setPublisherInactivityDiscardInterval() 327

 syncLedger() 328

TibrvDate 113

 constructor 116

 getTimeNanoseconds() 117

 getTimeSeconds() 118

 setTime() 119

TibrvDispatchable

 dispatch() 169

 interface 168

 poll() 170

 timedDispatch() 171

TibrvDispatcher 204

 constructor 206

TibrvErrorCallback

 interface 365

 onError() 366

- TibrvEvent 134
 - destroy() 136
 - getClosure() 137
 - getQueue() 138
 - isValid() 139
 - isVectorListener() 140
- TibrvException 358
 - printStackTrace() 359
- TibrvFtMember 257
 - destroy() 263
 - getActivationInterval() 264
 - getActiveGoal() 265
 - getGroupName() 266
 - getHeartbeatInterval() 267
 - getPreparationInterval() 268
 - getQueue() 269
 - getTransport() 270
 - getWeight() 271
 - isValid() 272
 - setWeight() 273
- TibrvFtMemberCallback
 - interface 274
 - onFtAction() 275
- TibrvFtMonitor 277
 - constructor 279
 - destroy() 281
 - getGroupName() 282
 - getTransport() 283
- TibrvFtMonitorCallback
 - interface 284
 - onFtMonitor() 285
- TibrvIPAddr 120
 - constructor 121
 - getAddr() 122
 - getAsBytes() 123
 - getAsString() 124
- TibrvIPPort 125
 - constructor 126
 - getAsBytes() 128
 - getPort() 127
- TibrvListener 141
 - constructor 144
 - getSubject() 145
 - getTransport() 146
- TibrvMsg 52
 - add() 59
 - addField() 64
 - constructor 57
 - dispose() 65
 - get() 66
 - getAsBytes() 72
 - getByteSize() 73
 - getDecoder() 368
 - getEncoder() 369
 - getEvent() 74
 - getField() 75
 - getFieldByIndex() 76
 - getFieldInstance() 77
 - getNumFields() 78
 - getReplySubject() 79
 - getSendSubject() 80
 - getStringEncoding() 81
 - getTypeName() 82
 - removeField() 83
 - removeFieldInstance() 85
 - reset() 86
 - setHandlers() 370
 - setReplySubject() 87
 - setSendSubject() 88
 - setStringEncoding() 89
 - toString() 90
 - update() 91
 - updateField() 96
- TibrvMsgCallback
 - interface 147
 - onMsg() 148
- TibrvMsgDecoder
 - decode() 372
 - interface 371
- TibrvMsgEncoder
 - canEncode() 374
 - encode() 375
 - interface 373
- TibrvMsgField 97
 - constructor 99
 - toString() 101

- TibrvMsgView 102
 - extract() 104
 - get() 105
 - getField() 109
 - getFieldByIndex() 110
 - getFieldInstance() 111
 - getNumFields() 112
- TibrvNetTransport 224
- TibrvProcessTransport 223
- TibrvQueue 172
 - constructor 175
 - destroy() 176
 - dispatch() 177
 - getCount() 178
 - getDiscardAmount() 179
 - getLimitPolicy() 180
 - getMaxEvents() 181
 - getName() 182
 - getPriority() 183
 - isDefault() 184
 - isValid() 185
 - poll() 186
 - setLimitPolicy() 188
 - setName() 187
 - setPriority 189
 - timedDispatch() 190
- TibrvQueueGroup 191
 - add() 194
 - constructor 193
 - contains() 195
 - destroy() 196
 - dispatch() 197
 - elements() 198
 - getCount() 199
 - isValid() 200
 - poll() 201
 - remove() 202
 - timedDispatch() 203
- TibrvRvaTransport 225
 - constructor 227
 - getHostName() 230
 - getHttpReconnectDelay() 231
 - getPort() 232
 - isHttpTunneling() 233
 - setHttpReconnectDelay() 234
- TibrvRvdTransport 235
 - constructor 237
 - getDaemon() 240
 - getNetwork() 241
 - getService() 242
 - setBatchMode() 243
- TibrvSdContext 42
 - setDaemonCert() 43
 - setUserCertWithKey() 45
 - setUserCertWithKeyBin() 46
 - setUserNameWithPassword() 47
- TibrvStatus, interface 360
- TibrvTimer 160
 - constructor 163
 - getInterval() 164
 - resetInterval() 165
- TibrvTimerCallback
 - interface 166
 - onTimer() 167
- TibrvTransport 210
 - createInbox() 212
 - destroy() 213
 - getDescription() 215
 - isValid() 214
 - requestReliability() 216
 - send() 218
 - sendReply() 219
 - sendRequest() 220
 - setDescription() 222
- TibrvTransport.setBatchSize 221
- TibrvVcTransport 246
 - createAcceptVc() 248
 - createConnectVc() 249
 - getConnectSubject() 251
 - waitForVcConnection() 252
- TibrvVectorCallback 158
 - onMsgs() 159
- TibrvVectorListener 149
 - constructor 151
 - getSubject() 156
 - getTransport() 157
- TibrvXml 129
 - constructor 130
 - getBytes() 131

- time limit, certified delivery
 - get 336
 - get default 311
 - set 337
 - set default 326
- time object 113
- timedDispatch() 190
 - queue group 203
 - queue or queue group 171
- timer
 - callback method 167
 - create 163
 - event object 160
 - get interval 164
 - reset interval 165
- toString()
 - message 90
 - message field 101
- translation, character encoding 4
- transport
 - batch mode, set 243
 - certified delivery 295
 - create 299
 - class 210
 - create inbox name 212
 - description
 - get 215
 - set 222
- destroy 213
 - certified delivery 307
 - distributed queue 347
- distributed queue 340
- fault tolerance member 270
- get from certified delivery transport 317
- get from listener 146
- get from vector listener 157
- intra-process 39, 223
- is valid 214
- network 224
- request reliability 216
- rva 225
 - create 227
- rvd 235
 - create 237

- embed license 239
 - send 218
 - reply 219
 - request 220
- virtual circuit 246
 - create accept 248
 - create connect 249
 - wait for connection 252
- tunneling, HTTP 233
- type name 82

U

- unassigned tasks 349
- unicode 4
- update, scalar 94
- update() 91
- updateField() 96
- user name and password, set 47

V

- valid
 - event 139
 - event queue 185
 - fault tolerance member 272
 - queue group 200
 - Tibrv environment 36
 - transport 214
- vector callback 158
- vector listener 149
 - create 151
 - subject, get 156
 - transport, get 157
- version number, get 33
- view, message 102

virtual circuit

- create accept [248](#)
- create connect [249](#)
- get connect subject [251](#)
- transport class [246](#)
- wait for connection [252](#)

W

- wait, for virtual circuit connection [252](#)
- waitForVcConnection() [252](#)
- web server [14](#)
- weight, fault tolerance
 - get [271](#)
 - set [273](#)
- withdraw from fault tolerance group [263](#)
- worker weight, distributed queue
 - get [350](#)
 - set [354](#)

X

- XML data [129](#)
 - get byte array [131](#)